# **CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**



# DRAFT BUDGET 2023/24-2025/26

# CONTENTS

1	MA	YOR'S REPORT	4
	1.1	BUDGET STATEMENT	4
	1.2	OPERATING FUNDING	
~	1.3	INFRASTRUCTURE	
2			
3	EXI	ECUTIVE SUMMARY	7
	3.1 3.2	INTRODUCTION BUDGET SUMMARY 2022/23 MTREF	7 
4	-	DGET ANALYSIS	-
5	CA	SH FLOW MANAGEMENT	11
6	CA	PITAL BUDGET PER FUNCTION	12
	6.1	WATER SUPPLY	
	6.2	PUBLIC SAFETY AND PROTECTION.	
	6.3 6.4	CORPORATE SERVICES	
7	FIN	AL BUDGET TABLES (A1-A10)	15
8	PR	OJECT LIST FOR MTREF PROJECTS	32
9	PA	RT 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	41
9 1(		RT 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
9 10		1/2022 IDP/BUDGET FRAMEWORK AND PROCESS PLAN	<b>88</b> 88
	<b>) 202</b> 10.1 10.2	1/2022 IDP/BUDGET FRAMEWORK AND PROCESS PLAN	<b>88</b> 88 
	<b>) 202</b> 10.1 10.2 10.3	INTRODUCTION INTRODUCTION INTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES EXTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES	88 88 89 91
	<b>10.1</b> 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5	IVERVIEW INTRODUCTION INTRODUCTION INTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES EXTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES FUNCTIONS AND CONTEXT OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION BINDING PLANS AND LEGISLATIONS	88 88 
	10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6	INTRODUCTION INTRODUCTION INTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES EXTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES EXTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES FUNCTIONS AND CONTEXT OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION BINDING PLANS AND LEGISLATIONS ALIGNMENT OF THE IDP, BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	88 88 91 95 96
	10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6	IVERVIEW INTRODUCTION INTRODUCTION INTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES EXTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES FUNCTIONS AND CONTEXT OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION BINDING PLANS AND LEGISLATIONS	88 88 91 95 96 
	10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 PROC	INTRODUCTION INTRODUCTION INTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES EXTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES EXTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES FUNCTIONS AND CONTEXT OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION BINDING PLANS AND LEGISLATIONS ALIGNMENT OF THE IDP, BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT ESSES	88 88 91 95 96 
	10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 PROC 10.7 10.8	INTRODUCTION. INTRODUCTION. INTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES. EXTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES. FUNCTIONS AND CONTEXT OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION BINDING PLANS AND LEGISLATIONS ALIGNMENT OF THE IDP, BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT ESSES. IDP/BUDGET REVIEW ACTION PROGRAMME	88 88 
10	10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 PROC 10.7 10.8 <b>I ME</b> 11.1	INTRODUCTION INTRODUCTION INTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES. EXTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES. FUNCTIONS AND CONTEXT OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION BINDING PLANS AND LEGISLATIONS ALIGNMENT OF THE IDP, BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT ESSES. IDP/BUDGET REVIEW ACTION PROGRAMME OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP ASURABLE PERFOMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	88 88 
10	10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 PROC 10.7 10.8 I ME 11.1 11.2	INTRODUCTION INTRODUCTION INTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES EXTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES FUNCTIONS AND CONTEXT OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION BINDING PLANS AND LEGISLATIONS ALIGNMENT OF THE IDP, BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT ESSES IDP/BUDGET REVIEW ACTION PROGRAMME OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP ASURABLE PERFOMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS INTRODUCTION LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK	88 88 
10	10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 PROC 10.7 10.8 <b>I ME</b> 11.1	INTRODUCTION. INTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES. EXTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES. EXTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES. FUNCTIONS AND CONTEXT OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION BINDING PLANS AND LEGISLATIONS ALIGNMENT OF THE IDP, BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT ESSES. IDP/BUDGET REVIEW ACTION PROGRAMME OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP ASURABLE PERFOMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS INTRODUCTION. LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK RISK MANAGEMENT PRESCRIPTS	88 88 91 95 96 96 
10	10.1         10.2         10.3         10.4         10.5         10.6         PROC         10.7         10.8         I         11.1         11.2         11.3         11.4         11.5	INTRODUCTION INTRODUCTION INTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES EXTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES FUNCTIONS AND CONTEXT OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION BINDING PLANS AND LEGISLATIONS. ALIGNMENT OF THE IDP, BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT ESSES IDP/BUDGET REVIEW ACTION PROGRAMME OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP ASURABLE PERFOMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS INTRODUCTION LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK RISK MANAGEMENT PRESCRIPTS VISION, MISSION AND VALUES	88 88 
10	10.1         10.2         10.3         10.4         10.5         10.6         PROC         10.7         10.8         11.1         11.2         11.3         11.4         11.5         11.4	INTRODUCTION INTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES EXTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES FUNCTIONS AND CONTEXT OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION BINDING PLANS AND LEGISLATIONS ALIGNMENT OF THE IDP, BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT ESSES IDP/BUDGET REVIEW ACTION PROGRAMME OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP ASURABLE PERFOMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS INTRODUCTION LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK RISK MANAGEMENT PRESCRIPTS VISION, MISSION AND VALUES PRIORITIES AND STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	88 88 
10	10.1         10.2         10.3         10.4         10.5         10.6         PROC         10.7         10.8         11.1         11.2         11.3         11.4         11.5         11.4	INTRODUCTION INTRODUCTION INTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES EXTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES FUNCTIONS AND CONTEXT OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION BINDING PLANS AND LEGISLATIONS. ALIGNMENT OF THE IDP, BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT ESSES IDP/BUDGET REVIEW ACTION PROGRAMME OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP ASURABLE PERFOMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS INTRODUCTION LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK RISK MANAGEMENT PRESCRIPTS VISION, MISSION AND VALUES	88 88 

12.2	CASH AND INVESTMENT POLICY	
12.3	TARIFF POLICY	
12.4	VIREMENT POLICY	
12.5	PETTY CASH POLICY	
12.6	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY	
12.7	ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY	
12.8	DELEGATIONS OF FINANCIAL POWERS	
12.9	INDIGENT POLICY	
12.10	BAD DEBTS PROVISION AND WRITE OFF POLICY	
12.11	COST CONTAINMENT POLICY	
12.12	TARIFF STRUCTURE	
12.13	RETENTION POLICY	

### 

14.1	Overview of Budget Funding	
14 BUI	DGET FUNDING	
13.12	POLICY FORMULATION AND REVIEW	
13.11	CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	
13.10	ABILITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY TO SPEND AND MULTI-YEAR BUDGETING	
13.9	BULK WATER PURCHASES	
13.8	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	
13.7	AVERAGE SALARY INCREASES	
13.6	INTEREST RATES	
13.5	SETTING COST-REFLECTIVE TARIFFS	
13.4	REVENUE BUDGET	
13.3	CLASSIFICATION OF THE SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY	
13.2	LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS ALLOCATIONS	
13.1	GENERAL INFLATION OUTLOOK	

#### 1 MAYOR'S REPORT

#### PART 1 - DRAFT BUDGET

# 2023/24 MTREF Draft Budget by Executive Mayor Cllr Mamedupi Teffo during a council meeting, CDM Council Chamber.

It is my honour to, in compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and relevant Treasury regulations, present to this council a proposed draft budget for the financial year 2023/24.

#### Budget statement

This budget comprises of **R960 855 000** operational income and **R 413 289 000** capital income in allocations. The 2023/24 financial years' budget proposal is part of a **R 4 191 324 000** budget that is projected for the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) period ending in 2026.

The 2023/24 budget represents an increase of (R 114 465 000) from last year's budget of R 1 259 679 000 (after adjustment). From the proposed overall budget of R 1 374 144 000 is included the R 1 220 168 000 of grants plus R 153 976 000 revenue from water sales and sanitation, the interest on investment, interest on debtors, and the other income from sale of tenders.

#### Operating funding

Interest on investments was increased with 4% totalling to R 1 571 000. Water sales and sanitation was increased with 14% totalling to R 81 028 000 and R 11 6448 000, respectively. Other income was increased with R4 000 and R 20 000 000 was allocated for interest raised on water debtors.

#### Operating expenditure

Operating expenditure was increased with R 60 129 000 from the 2022/23 adjusted budget. The overall operating expenditure inclusive of non-cashflow items amounts to R 1 088 727 000. Included in here is:

#### Capital funding and budget.

Capital budget has projects that are funded by operating revenue, Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) from Department of Water Affairs and the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG). The Final budget is allocated to various projects, which led to the overall amount of R 413m in the 2023/24 financial year.

#### Infrastructure

We are pleased that about 97% of the capital budget is allocated to our core mandate - water, which include operations and maintenance of water schemes. To this end, R17m is set aside for sanitation projects and R47m for operations and maintenance.

Notwithstanding budgetary constraint, the rest of the budget votes per department will see no significant increases.

This budget is strongly redistributive of the resources of the municipality and addresses the service delivery mandate that we carry in line with the six Key Strategic Thrusts or KPA's of local government including: Institutional Transformation and Organisational Development, Basic Services and Infrastructure Delivery, Spatial Analysis and Rationale, Local Economic Development (LED), Good Governance and Public Participation, Municipal Financial Management and Viability.

Honourable Speaker, I therefore take this opportunity to submit to this Council for approval.

I thank you!

# 2 COUNCIL RESOLUTION

		And the second s	22
		NUTES OF COUNCIL MEETING I	
	ARCH 2023		
T.	EM	61	10
	C 04/2022 - 2023/5.1.2	Draft Budget 2023/24	- <b>1</b> *
R		udget 2023/24 be approved for put	lic participation.
R	<i>esolved</i> , That the draft b	EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES	Dic participation.
R	<i>esolved</i> , That the draft b		
R	ERTIFIED AS A TRUE E		

Ģ

#### **3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

#### INTRODUCTION

Section of 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act stipulates the following:

(a) The Council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the Municipality before the start of the financial year.

(b) In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must approve the annual budget at a Council meeting at least 30 days before the start of the budget year.

The 2023/24 medium term budget and expenditure framework was developed within the municipality budget framework, municipal budget, reporting frameworks, and treasury guidelines. National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 122 was used to guide the municipality with compilation of 2023/24 MTREF. In addition, this budget format and content incorporates the requirements of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The budget was prepared in line with the National, provincial and district priorities to ensure that services are planned according to planning guidelines.

Considering all the inputs made and recommendations, the proposed draft budget and Medium-Term Expenditure framework for the 2023/2024-2025/2026 is summarized as follows:

This budget comprises of **R 960 855 000** operational income and **R 413 289 000** capital income in allocations. The 2023/24 financial years' budget proposal is part of a **R 4 191 324 000** budget that is projected for the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) period ending in 2026.

The 2023/24 budget represents an increase of (R 114 465 000) from last year's budget of R 1 259 679 000 (after adjustment). From the proposed overall budget of R 1 374 114 000 is included the R 1 220 168 000 of grants plus R 153 976 000.00 revenue from water sales and sanitation, the interest on investment and the other income from sale of tenders.

90% of the budget funding is based on grants and subsidies provided for by the national government. The grants are utilised to fund both operating and capital expenditure.

This section outlines the development objectives, strategies and projects to address the problems affecting the district community.

#### KEY STRATEGIC ORGANISATIONAL OBJECTIVES:

- 3.1.1.1 To provide sustainable basic services and infrastructure development.
- 3.1.1.2 To improve spatial development and environmental management;
- 3.1.1.3 To enhance financial viability and management;
- 3.1.1.4 To enhance conditions for economic growth and job creation; and
- 3.1.1.5 To increase the capacity of the district to deliver its mandate.

#### **GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES 2040**

3.1.1.6 OBJECTIVES

#### 3.1.1.6.1 Objective: Attract Investment

By 2040 the contribution of the economic sectors through investments attracted in Capricorn will yield over 5,4% growth in the economy and reduce unemployment by 20%.

3.1.1.6.2 Objective: Invest in Infrastructure

By 2040 there will be a combined asset base in infrastructure that provides full coverage of basic services to all households and businesses and have sufficient surplus for new developments.

3.1.1.6.3 Objective: Develop Skills to support Economic Growth

By 2040 youth unemployment will be reduced by 30% and skilled youth will drive Capricorn into a modern economy.

3.1.1.6.4 Objective: Make Social Security a Reality

By 2040 the poor, children and the aged, those who are abled and those who are differently abled will have access to social security and will be fully and sustainably included in Capricorn's social and economic life

#### BUDGET SUMMARY 2023/24 MTREF

#### **Operating Budget**

	OPEX FUNDING							
Source	ADJB 2022/23	ORIGINAL	ORIGINAL	ORIGINAL				
		BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET				
		2023/24	2024/25	2025/26				
Equitable share	730 232 000	777 252 000	820 329 000	855 085 000				
FMG	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000				
RRAMS	2 591 000	2 601 000	2 718 000	2 839 000				
MIG	20 683 000	20 817 000	47 405 000	70 106 000				
EPWP	3 747 000	3 303 000	-	-				
WSIG	8 696 000	8 696 000	8 696 000	8 696 000				
Interest on Investments	39 284 000	40 855 000	42 489 000	44 189 000				
Other income	441 000	445 000	449 000	453 000				
Sales water	70 459 000	81 028 000	81 838 000	82 656 000				
Sales sanitation	11 093 000	11 648 000	12 347 000	13 088 000				
Interest on debtors	20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000				
Transfer (to)/from capital revenue	(7 785 000)	(6 790 000)	6 150 000	34 004 000				
TOTAL FUNDING	900 726 000	960 855 000	1 043 421 000	1 132 116 000				

The municipality is currently the water services authority with three local municipalities operating the water business as water services provider. We have budgeted in the current year for revenue raising strategies, development and enforcement of bylaws and improving our billing systems. The projects are aimed at increasing the revenue of the district.

#### Capital Budget

CAPEX FUNDING								
COSTS ELEMENTS	ADJB 2022/23	ORIGINAL	ORIGINAL	ORIGINAL				
		BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET				
		2023/24	2024/25	2025/26				
WSIG	106 304 000	149 329 000	99 116 000	103 945 000				
MIG	244 864 000	257 170 000	243 819 000	234 917 000				
Transfer (to)/from Operational	7 785 000	6 790 000	(6 150 000)	(34 004 000)				
Revenue								
	358 953 000	413 289 000	336 785 000	304 858 000				

CDM's capital budget spending is projected at around **R 413 289 000**, **R 336 785 000**, **R 304 858 000** for 2023/24, 2024/25, 2025/26 respectively.

CAPITAL BUDGET							
COSTS ELEMENTS	ADJB 2022/23	ORIGINAL	ORIGINAL	ORIGINAL			
		BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET			
		2023/24	2024/25	2025/26			
WATER	332 933 000	370 097 000	311 390 000	294 924 000			
WATER-O&M and Quality	42 507 000	30 199 000	14 745 000	9 934 000			
EMERGENCY & DISASTER	14 509 000	488 000	-	-			
CORPORATE SERVICES	23 127 000	12 505 000	10 650 000	-			
	413 076 000	413 289 000	336 785 000	304 858 000			

#### 4 BUDGET ANALYSIS

Personnel costs contribute 45% of the operating budget. Personnel costs increased by 10% in the 2023/24 financial year. Bulk water purchases totalled 15% of the operating budget and 14% was budgeted for repairs and maintenance.

The revenue from water and sanitation service charges will increase by 14%. The services charges constitute 10% of the operating revenue budget.

Interest on investments was increased with 4% totalling to R 1 574 000. Water sales and sanitation was increased with 14% totalling to R 81 028 000 and R 11 648 000, respectively. Other income was increased with R 4 000 and R 20 000 000 was allocated for interest raised on water debtors.

OPERATING BUDGET								
COSTS ELEMENTS	ADJB 2022/23	ORIGINAL	ORIGINAL	ORIGINAL				
		BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET				
		2023/24	2024/25	2025/26				
SALARIES	377 389 000	413 983 000	442 676 000	476 776 000				
COUNCILLORS' ALLOWANCES	18 484 000	20 269 000	21 952 000	23 748 000				
GENERAL EXPENSES	202 630 000	237 793 000	260 435 000	279 097 000				
OPERATING PROJECTS	96 960 000	61 193 000	77 823 000	102 568 000				
ACTUARIAL GAINS AND LOSSES	16 500 000	18 112 000	19 718 000	21 451 000				
INVENTORY CONSUMED	94 498 000	108 910 000	123 798 000	135 146 000				
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	28 034 000	32 070 000	29 810 000	29 260 000				
DEBT IMPAIRMENT	66 231 000	68 525 000	67 209 000	64 070 000				
DEPRECIATION	120 675 000	127 872 000	135 544 000	143 729 000				
TOTAL	1 021 401 000	1 088 727 000	1 178 965 000	1 275 845 000				
TOTAL CASH FLOW ITEMS	900 726 000	960 855 000	1 043 421 000	1 132 116 000				

The operating budget increased from **R 1 021m** to **R 1 088m** in the 2022/23 and 2023/24 financial years respectively.

- 4.1.1.1 Salaries increased with 9% as well as the filling of vacant positions.
- 4.1.1.2 Councillor allowances increased with 9%
- 4.1.1.3 General expenses were increased between 10% 17% depending on the relevant expenditure item.
- 4.1.1.4 Operating projects are zero based
- 4.1.1.5 Actuarial gains and losses were budgeted in relation to 2021/22 expenditure including salary increases.
- 4.1.1.6 Inventory consumed was increased with 10%-15% depending on the relevant budget item.
- 4.1.1.7 Repairs and maintenance are zero based
- 4.1.1.8 Debt impairment was budgeted for in relation to 2021/22 expenditure including increased in tariffs.

#### 5 CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT

The municipality cash and cash equivalent at the end of the year amounts to R 448 711 000.

Net cash to be generated from operating activities amount to R407 366 000 in 2023/2024. The favourable net cash flow from operating activities is an indication that the municipality will be able to generate surplus cash from rendering municipal services such as water, sanitation etc.

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Yea	r 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
R thousand	11	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	+								-		1
Receipte											
Property rates	1 1		1		27/12	aren e	(CARACT)		0.00		101140
Service charges		-	1	-	25 185	25 185	25 185	1.00	20 389	20 721	.21.064
Other revenue		-	2.123	102 433	1.141	-441	441		445	449	453
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	4 109	458 295	696 178	767 119	767 404	767 404		813 669	880 148	937 726
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	25 000	135 593	367 121	350 998	350 996	360 998		406 499	342 935	338 862
Interest		10000	110.00	26.831	27 284	39 284	39 264		40 855	42 489	44 189
Dividanda				1.50764	ALC: NO.		0.000	1967	100	100000	-
Payments									· · · ·		
Suppliers and employees		(131 449)	377 028	(703 725)	(764 852)	(817 525)	(817 525)	-	(874.021)	(956 024)	(1 046 125
Finance charges				- C	(470)	(470)	(470)	1.4	(470)	(470)	(470)
Transfers and Subscries	1				and the second	Sec. 1	Section .	,			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(102 341)	953 040	486 838	385 405	365 317	365 317		407 366	330 248	295 699

However, the achievement of the above will depend on strict and cost containment measures and financial management discipline to be implemented by the municipality.

### 6 CAPITAL BUDGET PER FUNCTION

Capital budget is funded by the allocation made by National Treasury in the form of grants, transfer and subsidies.

Spending for 2023/2024 will be **R413m**, 2023/2024 - **R336m** and 2024/25 - **R304m** in 2025/2026 financial years.

#### Water Supply

CAPEX FUNDING									
COSTS ELEMENTS	ADJB 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ORIGINAL BUDGET					
		2023/24	2024/25	2025/26					
WSIG	106 304 000	149 329 000	99 116 000	103 945 000					
MIG	244 864 000	257 170 000	243 819 000	234 917 000					
Transfer (to)/from Operational	7 785 000	6 790 000	(6 150 000)	(34 004 000)					
Revenue									
	358 953 000	413 289 000	336 785 000	304 858 000					

Water projects allocation is **R406m**, which include R149m and R257m for conditional grant WSIG and MIG, respectively. The municipality has four local municipalities namely Polokwane, Lepelle Nkumpi, Molemole and Blouberg, which made up of rural areas.

WATER PROJECTS - BLOUBERG	ORIGINAL	ORIGINAL	ORIGINAL
MUNICIPALITY	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Boshela water supply	4 348 000	17 391 000	44 670 000
Grootpan, Sias, Ramaswikana, Longden,	98 261 000	38 679 000	
Mmamoleka Water Supply	90 201 000	38 07 9 000	
Inveraan Water Supply Phase 2	39 491 000	39 491 000	
Kromhoek/Makgato, Devrede, Taaibosch New	6 068 000	6 068 000	
Stands Water Supply			
Milbank east water supply	12 109 000	12 109 000	
Thalane Water Supply	4 348 000	8 696 000	26 087 000
	164 625 000	122 434 000	70 757 000

WATER PROJECTS - LEPELLE-NKUMPI	ORIGINAL		
MUNICIPALITY	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
(Budutolo) Mathabatha/Tongwane RWS	8 946 000	8 946 000	
Groothoek Regional water Scheme (Madisha-Ditoro,	4 348 000	8 696 000	43 478 000
Madisha-Leolo, Motserereng, Mamogwasha,			
Mapatjakeng & Motserereng)			
Mphahlele RWS Maijane, Sefalaolo, Makaepea,	4 348 000	11 039 000	25 624 000
Sedimothole, Moshate & Mashite			
Stocks Regional Water Scheme	3 023 000	8 696 000	12 334 000
	20 665 000	37 377 000	81 436 000

WATER PROJECTS - MOLEMOLE	ORIGINAL	ORIGINAL	ORIGINAL
MUNICIPALITY	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Phasha Water Supply	2 609 000	8 696 000	17 391 000
Ratsaka Water Supply	17 454 000	17 454 000	
Rosenkrantz Water Supply	11 679 000	11 679 000	
Sefene Water Supply	4 348 000	8 696 000	26 087 000
	36 090 000	46 525 000	43 478 000
TOTAL WATER PROJECTS	370 097 000	311 390 000	294 924 000

4204 - WATER O&M	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	BUDGET	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Operations & maintenance term contracts	29 699 000	14 245 000	9 434 000
Procurement of jet machines for sewer maintenance	500 000	500 000	500 000
	30 199 000	14 745 000	9 934 000
TOTAL FOR INFRASTRUCTURE	400 296 000	326 135 000	304 858 000

# Public Safety and Protection

2305 - FIRE FIGHTING AND PROTECTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	BUDGET	BUDGET
Office Machinery/Equipment and cascade system	388 000		
Gym Equipment's (New Project)	100 000		
	488 000	-	-

# **Corporate Services**

CORPORATE SERVICES - IKM PROJECTS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Financial system upgrade and enhancement	2 000 000	1 000 000	-
Access Control and Camera System	50 000	50 000	
IT Security (Cameras)	50 000	50 000	
IT Software	55 000	55 000	
IT hardware	450 000	450 000	
Community shared network	150 000	150 000	
IT networks Infrastructure	200 000	200 000	
Network Access Storage Devices	-	245 000	
	2 955 000	2 200 000	-

ADMIN & LOGISTICS PROJECTS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24		BUDGET
Procurement of Office Furniture	1 300 000	-	
Procurement of air-conditioners	250 000	450 000	
Procurement of Plants & Equipment's	4 500 000	4 500 000	
Procurement of fire engines	3 500 000	3 500 000	
TOTAL ADMIN & LOGISTICS PROJECTS	9 550 000	8 450 000	-
	12 505 000	10 650 000	-

#### Sanitation

WATER IMPLEMENTATION/ SANITATION	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	BUDGET	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Capricorn Household Sanitation (Planning)	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
WSIG Scheme Lepelle-Nkumpi Sanitation	8 696 000	8 696 000	8 696 000
Molemole rural sanitation	1 739 000	8 696 000	17 391 000
Blouberg Sanitation	870 000	8 696 000	17 391 000
Lepelle-Nkumpi Sanitation	1 304 000	8 696 000	17 391 000
Water Services Development plan	-	50 000	-
Water Sanitation Master Plan	-	50 000	-
	17 609 000	39 884 000	65 869 000

Sanitation is allocated **R17m** for household's sanitation projects. The sanitation backlog is currently the largest in the district. The municipality requires a huge amount of money to clear the sanitation backlog.

# 7 FINAL BUDGET TABLES (A1-A10)

DC35 Capricorn - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	w 2022/23		2023/24 Medium	Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Service charges	71 288	81 097	81 788	81.552	81 552	81 552	+	92 676	94 185	15 744
Investment revenue	25 703	23 740	26 B31	27 284	39 284	39,784	-	40 855	42 489	44 189
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	594 683	709 153	714 743	767 119	767-404	767.404	=	813.669	880 148	937 726
Other own revenue	15 096	32 695	36.858	21 141	20 441	20.441		20.445	20 449	20 453
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	709 772	846 685	860 220	897 096	183 809	908 681	÷.	967 645	1 037 271	1 098 112
contributions)		100200	212377	202023	122333	100000		1 101200	. A32321	
Employee costs	318 965	338 860	333 471	377 589	377 589	377-389		413.983	442 676	476 776
Remuneration of councillors	15 155	15 213	14 957	18 484	18 484	18 484		20 269	21 952	23 74
Depreciation and emortisation	83 518	84 623	84 232	100 513	108 513	108 513	-	114 905	121 713	128 967
Finance charges	110	115	211	470	470	470		470	470	47(
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	110	110	85 202	100 458	54 498	94 498	58	108 910	123 796	135 14
Transfers and subschen	2 663	337		109.430	24 4 30	04 400	- 2	100.010		1.00.14
	234 258	305 100	348 395	383 214	422.047	422.047		430 190	468 355	510 738
Other expenditure	the second se						- 7			
Total Expenditure	654 (65)	744 248	866 470	960 728	1 021 401	1 021 401		1 068 727	1 178 965	1 275 84
Surplus (Deficit)	55 103	102.437	(6 250)	(83 632)	(112720)	(112 720)	+	(121 082)	(141 694)	(177 73
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	379.669	334 669	325 670	350 998	350 998	350 998	40	406 499	342 935	338 862
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	148	-	-	-	-	+		-
	434 771	437 106	319 558	267 365	238 278	238 278		285.417	201 241	161 129
Surplus(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions							22			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	~	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	434.771	437 106	319 568	267 386	238 278	238 278		285.417	201 241	161 129
Capital expenditure & funds sources	i managed	in the second	A1122	579972	Concernant of	100000			i saariil	1855.255
Capital expenditure	295 876	376 589	293 134	380 041	410 710	410 710	-	413 289	336 785	304 658
Transfers recognised - capital	296 115	283 963	281 691	301 813	299.447	299.447	=	360 097	291 390	284 924
Borrowing	-	-	-		-	-				-
Internally generated funds	(239)	92 626	111 442	78 228	111 263	111 263	-	63 192	45 395	19 934
Total sources of capital funds	295 876	376 589	393 134	380 041	410710	410 710	-	413 289	336 785	304 858
Financial position										
Total current assets	428 172	484 495	591 578	375 537	492 859	492 859		509 824	529 542	550 993
Total non current assets	2 845 338	3 160 019	3 458 983	3 716 901	3 751 384	3 751 384		4 036 601	4 238 042	4 399 171
Total current liabilities	209.474	201713	275 015	314 919	205 453	205 453	T.1	216 368	229 431	243 561
Total non current liabilities	20.252	26 224	34 235	31 724	38.317	38.317	+	84 677	91 332	98 653
Community wealth/Equity	2 691 519	3412 502	3 732 881	3 745 718	3 968 089	3 968 089	-	4 253 506	4 454 747	4 615 876
ish flows						9		1		
Net cash from (used) operating	(102 341)	983 040	488 538	386 405	365 317	365 317	-	407 366	330.24	295 6
Net cash from (used) investing	(374 224)	(456 051)	(393 953)	(380 041)	(413 076)	(413 076)	-	(413 289	(336 78	(304 8
Net cash from (used) financing		-	(1 218)	(719)	(1.625)	(1.625)		(874		
shicash equivalents at the year end	(476-585)	526 989	93 668	5 645	(49.384)	(49.384)	-	448 711	442 17	433.0
sh backing/surplus reconciliation		100000			1	-		a constraint	2002000	
Cash and investments available	3 257 046	3 601 646	4 009 750	4 046 106	4 197 967	4 197 967		4 500 875	4 723 61	4 909 3
Application of cash and investments	158 430	173 498	249 109	278 717	168 754	168 754	-	168 754	168 75	168.7
lance - surplus (shortfall)	3 098 616	3 428 148	3 760 641	3 767 389	4 029 213	4 029 213	12	4 332 121	4 554 86	4 740 5
set management			5-530 a.L			20000				
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 050 132	2 167 798	2 328 593	2 113 412	2 622 226	2 622 226	2 657 546	2 467 397	2 343 63	2
Depreciation	73 898	70 646	75 513	79 513	87 513	87 513	92 855	98 561	104 65	
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	32 463	38 092	41 325		-					
Repairs and Maintenance	25 744	12 645	18 473	27 310	28 084	28 084	30 420	29 960	29.31	
ee services			1.000	Page 14 S	2		-		-	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	1 e :	-	-		+		
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	2.1	-	-	+	-	1	1		
Households below minimum service level										1
Water:	-									1
Santationisewerage	<u></u>	2		-	-	121	1 S	1 13	- C	
Energy.	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		1		120	1 2			
Refuse:	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
newse.		-		-	-		-			1

DC35 Capricorn - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and ex	xpenditure by functional classification)
boss capitorin - Table Az budgeteur inditerar renormance (revenue and ex	apenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	rrent Year 2022/2	3	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26
Revenue - Functional						1	23			
Governance and administration		369 284	446 968	490 699	484 841	480 876	480 876	553 019	577 482	601 614
Executive and council		51 128	59 821	56 242	58 535	59 573	59 573	64 254	69 023	74 09
Finance and administration		311 887	379 776	427 670	418 514	412 825	412 825	479 559	498 684	517 14
Internal audit		6 269	7 371	6787	7 792	8 478	8 4 7 8	9 206	9 775	10 38
Community and public safety		91 112	98 476	85 016	92 249	94 466	94 466	99 084	105 235	113 28
Community and social services		13 518	15 641	13 964	14 743	15 299	15 299	16 866	17 599	18 91
Sport and recreation		4 288	4 697	4 4 3 3	4 787	4 855	4 855	5 167	5 545	5 94
Public safety		56 374	58 632	44 735	51 003	52 162	52 162	53 000	56 315	60 80
Housing				_	-	-		1000	-	00.035
Health		16 932	19 505	21 883	21 716	22 150	22 150	24 051	25 776	27 61
Economic and environmental services		34 657	39 725	38 472	34 436	36 194	36 194	33 999	31 416	33 54
Planning and development		19 399	21 463	20 641	17 917	17 823	17 823	18 014	15 659	16 67
Road transport		1 475	1 950	8 766	6 125	6 895	6 895	7 494	8 048	8 63
Environmental protection		13 783	16 312	9 065	10 394	11 476	11 476	8 491	7 709	8 23
Trading services		594 388	596 185	571 851	636 568	648 143	648 143	688 042	666 073	688 53
Energy sources		1000000000	Sector Control		1.0.0.0			a standard		1000000
Water management		594 388	596 185	566 867	605 480	617 055	617 055	670 433	626 189	622 66
Waste water management			_	4 985	31 088	31 088	31 088	17 609	39 884	65 86
Waste management			-	_		_	-	-		
Other	4		_	-	-	-	-		-	-
Fotal Revenue - Functional	2	1 089 440	1 181 354	1 186 037	1 248 094	1 259 679	1 259 679	1 374 144	1 380 206	1 436 97
xpenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		346 883	384 507	395 043	495 237	518 287	518 287	563 858	592 554	629 96
Executive and council		49 226	47 417	47 709	58 535	59 573	59 573	64 254	69 023	74 09
Finance and administration		291 219	330 761	339 588	428 910	450 236	450 236	490 398	513 756	545 48
Internal audit		6 438	6 328	7 7 46	7 792	8 478	8 478	9 206	9775	10 38
Community and public safety		73 470	79 067	81 327	90 999	91 057	91 057	98 596	105 235	113 28
Community and social services		12 884	14 954	13 734	14 743	15 299	15 299	16 866	17 599	18 91
Sport and recreation		3 293	2 371	3 169	4 787	4 855	4 855	5 167	5 545	5 94
Public safety		40 312	41 655	44 788	49 753	48 753	48 753	52 512	56 315	60 80
Housing					-		-	-	-	
Health		16 981	20 088	19 636	21 716	22 150	22 150	24 051	25 776	27 61
Economic and environmental services		25 806	30 152	31 186	37 897	45 216	45 216	50 903	52 733	51 48
Planning and development		15 601	14 620	17 937	21 378	22 061	22 061	34 918	36 976	34 60
Road transport		1 393	3 363	6 706	6 125	7 745	7 745	7 494	8 048	8 63
Environmental protection		8 812	12 169	6 5 4 3	10 394	15 410	15 4 10	8 491	7 709	8 23
Trading services		287 561	330 860	358 102	356 595	366 841	366 841	375 370	428 443	481 12
Energy sources		1000	_	100 000 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00		10 31		_	0.000	
Water management		278 096	309 410	284 488	321 773	327 448	327 448	353 841	384 443	410 93
Waste water management		9 466	21 451	73 614	34 822	39 393	39 393	21 529	44 000	70 19
Waste management		-	-	-	_		-	-		
Other	4	-	-	-	-	_	-			
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	733 720	824 586	865 658	980 728	1 021 401	1 021 401	1 088 727	1 178 965	1 275 84
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		355 720	356 768	320 379	267 366	238 278	238 278	285 417	201 241	161 12

DC35 Capricorn - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)
---

Functional Classification Description	Ruf	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	CL	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	a Expenditure
thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025(25
Revenue - Functional		369 254	445 958	492 699	484 541	480 876	480 876	553 019	577 482	601 614
Municipal governance and administration Executive and council		51 128	64e 968 59 821	492 695	454 541	460 6/6	460 8/6 59 5/3	553 919	69 023	801 814 74 09
Mayor and Council		36 566	43 207	39 882	41 249	41 895	41 895	44 995	48 354	51 924
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		M 562	15614	16 360	17 256	17 678	17 678	19 259	20 669	22 169
Finance and administration		311 887	379 776	427 670	418 514	412 825	412 825	479 559	498 684	517 140
Administrative and Corporate Support		56 132	69.028	51699	71 014	74 007	74 007	83 302	85 502	82 432
Asset Management		10.00	220723		N.1034	100,000	22226	-3660	1550.000	37.05
Finance		127 985	160 625	227 407	183 164	169 058	169 058	218 496	222 680	231 979
Fleet Management										
Human Resources		46 031	54 441	59 601	70 523	68 888	68 888	74 373	79 694	85 278
Information Technology		22 811	26.466	18 774	23 178	21 911	21911	22.861	22 867	21 514
Legal Services		5 423	6449	8.347	5.381	11 612	11612	6 263	5 495	674
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		10 253	12 252	11266	11410	11 381	11 381	11 581	12 239	12 940
Property Services										
Risk Management		24 871	29844	29 532	29 420	31 012	31.012	35 257	19 503	44 970
Security Services		(2013)	12/07/1		1.11.11	100000	22222		120,800	57525
Supply Chain Management		18 381	20.672	23.043	24 424	24 956	24 956	27 426	29 404	31.275
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		6 269	7 371	6787	7 792	8 478	8478	9 206	9 775	10.38
Governance Function		6 269	7 371	6 787	7.792	8 478	8478	9 206	9.775	10 381
Community and public safety		91 112	98 476	85 016	92 249	94 466	94 466	99 084	105 235	113 280
Community and social services		13 518	15 641	13 964	14 743	15 299	15 299	16 866	17 599	18 912
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums										
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities										
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management		13 518	15.641	13 964	14-743	15 299	15 299	16 866	17 599	18 910
Education		10 3 10	12.041	10.004	14,142	12.4.32	13 4 23	10 000		0.0 214
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives										
Literacy Programmes Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's Spot and recreation		4 288	4 697	4 433	4 787	4 855	4 855	5167	5 545	5 948
Beaches and Jetties		+ 200	+ 02/	4420	+ /6/	+ 500	4 003	2 10/	0.040	2.24
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries)										
Recreational Facilities		4 288	4 697	4.433	4 787	4 855	4855	5 167	5545	594
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		+ 200-	+ 020	4420	+ /c/	4,000	+003	- 1 HE	0.043	2.246
Sports Ground's and Stadiums Public talety		56 374	58 632	44 735	51 003	52 162	52 162	53 000	56 315	60 807
Civil Defence		30 3/4	35 632		01 003	32 102	24 154	33 400	36 313	00 001
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nulsances										
Fencing and Fences		10000	1943-121	200010	10000	1000	123322		0.000000	12/24/2
Fire Fighting and Protection		96 374	58 632	244 735	51.003	\$2.162	52 162	53 000	56 315	60.807
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control										
Pounds		10 22			}					1
Housing			-	÷					•	
Housing										
Informal Settlements		a marine	72702			s come	2000		( - 1100 M	0 10020
Heath		16 932	19 505	21 883	21 716	22 150	22 150	24 051	25 776	27 61
Ambulance										
Health Services										
Laboratory Services		27.24	2007-	1000	267.002	2127.0	SPAN-		and a	50550
Food Control		15 932	19 505	21883	21716	22 150	22 150	24 051	25.776	27 61
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Disease	s	mark-	0.000		1-37.865	veside.	001.725		100.000	0.7856
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										

DC35 Capricorn - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and	expenditure by functional classification)
---	---

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	ment Year 2022/2	3	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year+2 2025/26
Economic and environmental services		34 657	39 725	38 472	34 436	35 194	36 194	33 999	31 416	33 548
Planning and development		19 399	21 463	20 641	17 917	17 823	17 823	18014	15 659	16 671
Bilboards										10000
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Central City Improvement District Development Facilitation		19 399	21.463	20.641	17.917	17 823	37 823	18014	15 669	16 671
Economic Development/Planning Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit		2	2	123	12		2			1
Provincial Planning Support to Local Municipalities		_								
Road transport		1 475	1950	8766	6 125	6 895	6 895	7,494	8 048	B 639
Public Transport Road and Traffic Regulation Roads		1 475	1950	8 766	6 125	6 896	6 895	7 494	8 048	B 639
Taxi Ranks						, <b></b> ,			·	
Eiv/ronmental protection		13 783	16 312	9.065	10 384	11 476	11 476	8 491	7 709	8 238
Biodiversity and Landscape Coastal Protection Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation Pallution Control		13 783	16.312	9 065	10 354	11 476	11 476	8491	7 709	B 238
Soll Conservation				1416.512		- according				s prov
Trading services		594 388	595 185	571 851	636 568	648 143	648 143	688 042	566 073	668 532
Energy sources		-	*	-	-		-		-	
Electricity Street Lighting and Signal Systems Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		594 388	596 185	566 867	605 480	617 055	617 055	670 433	626 189	622 663
Water Treatment		15 268	18 770	16 996	17 628	17 267	17 267	17 304	15 351	17 892
Water Distribution		579 120	577 415	549 868	687 862	599 788	599 788	653 129	607 828	604 771
Water Storage										
Waste water management		-	-	4 985	31 088	31 088	31 088	17 509	39 884	65 869
Public Tallets			1.00	111111	8		Constantion of the		1000	10000
Sewerage Storn Water Management Waste Water Treatment			*	4 985	31 068	31 OBE	31 068	17 609	39 BB4	6 16
Waste management		-	-	-	-					-
Recycling Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal				_						
Street Cleaning									<i></i>	
Other		-	-		-	-			(	(°
Abuitoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry Licensing and Regulation Markets										
Tourism									-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 089 440	1 181 354	1 186 037	1 248 094	1 259 679	1 259 679	1 374 144	1 380 206	1 436 974

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2921/22	Cu	ment Year 2022/2	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26
xpenditure - Functional	100								-	-
Municipal governance and administration Executive and council		346 883	384 597	395 043	495 237	518 287 59 573	518 287	563 858	592 554	629 960 74 093
Mayor and Council		35 951	33 335	34 832	41 249	41 855	41 495	44 995	48.354	51 924
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		13 276	14 052	12877	17 286	17 6JB	17 678	19.259	20 669	22 16
Finance and administration		291 219	330 761	339 588	428 910	450 236	450 236	490 398	513 756	545 486
Administrative and Corporate Support		50 887	52 963	57 271	77 637	76 380	76 380	89 425	94 336	101.49
Asset Management				1.000						
Finance		116 465	146.336	145 965	183 164	200 323	200 323	218 496	222 680	231 975
Fleet Management Human Resources		45 773	47 657	49 900	70 523	68 860	66 888	74 373	79 694	85 27
Information Technology		21 115	19 286	19 689	25 951	25 684	25 684	27 577	29 105	30.79
Legal Services		5 752	7 695	9 854	5 381	11 612	11 612	6 263	5 495	674
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		9 788	10 143	10 190	11.410	11 381	11 381	11 581	12 239	12 94
Property Services										
Risk Management		26 253	27 458	27 962	29 420	31 612	31 012	35 257	39 803	44 97
Security Services		TO ALCON	1000		10000	1000		1000000		1000
Supply Chain Management		15 185	19 243	18 868	24 424	24 956	24 956	27 426	29 4D4	31 27
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		6 438	6 328	7.746	7 792	5 475 8 475	6478 5478	9,206	9.775	10 38
Governance Function		73 470	6 328 79 067	81 327	90 999	91 857	91 057	9206	97/5	10.38
Community and public safety Community and social services	L F	12 884	14 954	13 734	14 743	15 299	15 299	16 866	17 599	115 20
Aged Care		12 004	14 224	12124	14 142	10 230	12 2 2 3 3	10 200	11 225	10 21
Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cerneteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Libraries and Archives Libraries Messeums and Art Gallenies Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres		12 864	14 954	13.734	14 743	15 259	15 299	16 566	17 899	18 91
Zoo's Spot and recreation		3 293	2 371	3 169	4 787	4 855	4 855	5 167	5 545	5 94
Beaches and Jeffes										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagening										
Community Parks (including Nursenes) Recreational Facilities		3 293	2371	3 169	4.787	4 855	4.855	5.167	5.545	1000
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		3 2 3 4	2.4/1	3 109	+ ror	4 820	4 503	2-381	5 240	5 94
Public satury		40 312	41 655	44 788	49 753	48 753	48 753	52 512	56 315	60 80
Civil Defence					100100					
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nulsances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection		40 312	41 655	44 788	49 753	48 753	48753	52 512	56 315	60 B
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds							-			
Housing		-		-	-		-			22. 
Housing		-		-	-			-		
Informal Settlements										
Health		16 981	20 055	19 636	21 716	22 150	22 150	24 051	25 776	27 6
Ambulance			Contraction of the	122421			CONTRACT.	1525077-	and a set of the	1.00
Health Services										
Laboratory Services		2008	10000	STATES		1000	2-02000	all states in	12421244	53941
Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Victor Control		16 981	20.088	19636	21716	22 150	22 150	24.051	25 776	27 6

DC35 Capricorn - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	iment Year 2022/3	23	2023/24 Media	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Economic and environmental services	1	25 896	30 152	31 186	37 897	45 216	45 215	50 903	52 733	51 481
Planning and development	1	15 601	14 620	17 937	21 378	22.061	22.061	34 918	36 976	34 604
Bilboards									1.100.02	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Central City Improvement District Development Facultation Economic Development/Planning		15 601	14 620	15 120	17917	18 770	18 770	18014	15 669	16 671
Regional Planning and Development Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Manegement Unit Provincial Planning Support to Local Municipalities		್	್	2817	3.461	3 291	3 291	16 904	21 317	17 933
Road transport		1 393	3 363	6 706	6 125	7 7 45	7745	7 494	8 048	8 639
Public Transport		1 393	3 363	\$ 706	6 125	7.745	7.745	7 494	8 048	8 639
Road and Traffic Regulation Roads Taxit Banks		200								
Environmental protection		8 812	12 169	6 5 4 3	10 394	15 410	15.410	8 491	7 709	8 238
Biodiveratly and Landscape Coastal Protection Indigenous Forests		0012					10410			
Nature Conservation Politition Control Soli Conservation		8 8 12	12 169	6 543	10 394	15 4 10	15,410	8491	7 709	8 238
Trading services		287 561	330 860	358 102	356 585	365.841	366 841	375 370	428 443	481 124
Energy sources		-		-	-	-			-	
Electricity										
Street Lighting and Signal Systems Nonelectric Energy					_			,		
Water management		278 096	309.410	284 488	321 773	327 448	327 448	353 841	384 443	410 934
Water Treatment		15 025	17 087	16 281	17 628	17 267	17 267	17 304	18 361	17 892
Water Distribution		263 071	292 323	268 207	304 145	310 181	310 181	136 537	366 082	393 042
Water Storage										
Waste water management Public Tollets		9 466	21 451	73614	34 822	39 393	39 393	21 529	44 000	70 190
Sewerage Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment		9 466	21451	73614	34 822	39 293	39 393	21 529	44 000	70 190
Waste management		+	-	-	-	-	-		*	-
Recycling Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) Solid Waste Removal										
Street Cleaning				1			8			
Other			-		-			()=))	-	-
Abators			7				(i	ó		
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism										
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	733 720	824 586	865 658	988 728	1 021 401	1 021 401	1 088 727	1 178 965	1 275 845
Surplus/[Deficit) for the year		355 720	356 768	320 379	257 366	238 278	238 278	285 417	201 241	161 129

DC35 Capricorn	- Table A3 Budgeted Financial	Performance (revenue and	expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cur	rent Year 2022/2	3	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		55 955	66 081	63 945	65 908	68 549	68 549	75 303	82 486	90 466
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	43 207	39 882	41 249	41 895	41 895	44 995	48 354	51 924
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		130 397	156 384	136 421	170 096	176 418	176 418	186 799	194 558	195 966
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		146 366	181 297	250 450	207 588	194 014	194 014	245 922	252 084	263 258
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		86 824	98 476	85 016	92 249	94 466	94 466	99 084	105 235	113 280
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - DPEMS		34 657	39 725	38 472	34 436	36 194	36 194	33 999	31 416	33 548
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-			-	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		594 388	596 185	571 851	636 568	648 143	648 143	688 042	666 073	688 532
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		_	2	120	2		-			_
Vote 15 -		40 854	-	-	<u>ت</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 089 440	1 181 354	1 186 038	1 248 094	1 259 679	1 259 679	1 374 144	1 380 206	1 436 974
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		55 754	58 011	58 765	65 908	68 549	68 549	75 303	82 486	90 466
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		As a set	33 336	34 832	41 249	41 895	41 895	44 995	48 354	51 924
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		120 867	133 425	135 260	180 492	182 564	182 564	197 638	209 630	224 312
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		131 650	165 559	164 733	207 588	225 279	225 279	245 922	252 084	263 258
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		70 177	79 068	81 327	90 999	91 057	91 057	98 596	105 235	113 280
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - DPEMS		25 806	30 152	28 369	34 436	41 925	41 925	33 999	31 416	33 548
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		287 829	330 861	360 920	360 056	370 132	370 132	392 274	449 760	499 057
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		2	_	120	<u> </u>	12	-	2	1.1	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	<u></u>	1.4	-			-
Vote 15 -		39 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	731 328	830 410	864 205	980 728	1 021 401	1 021 401	1 088 727	1 178 965	1 275 845
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	358 112	350 944	321 833	267 366	238 278	238 278	285 417	201 241	161 129

Vote 7 - DPEMS	34 657	39 725	38 472	34 436	36 194	36 194	33 999	31 416	33 548
7.1 - DPEMS Manager	-	17.618	2 258	2 085	2 058	2.058	2 251	2 432	2 6 2 6
7.2 - Integrated Development Plan	-	3 845	13 397	10.639	10 457	10.457	10 530	7 677	B 157
7.3 - Local Economic Development	19 399		4 986	5 193	5 308	5 308	5 233	5 550	5 888
7.4 - Public Transport	1.475	1 950	8.766	6 125	6 895	6 895	7 494	8 048	8 639
7.5 - Pallution Control	13 783	16 312	9 065	10.394	11 476	15 476	8 491	7 709	8 238
Vote 8 - Public Transport	2	- 1	-	-	1.40			-	<u></u>
Vote 9 - Infrastructure	594 388	596 185	571 851	636 568	648 143	648 143	688 042	666 073	688 532
9.1 - Infrastructure Manager	and the second se	230 905	2.016	1 939	1975	1 975	2 165	2 342	2 532
9.2 - Water Quality	15 268	18 770	14 982	15 689	15 292	15 292	15 139	16 019	15 360
9.3 - Sanitation	579 120	-	4 985	31 088	31 088	31.088	17 609	39 884	65 869
9.4 - Water Planning and Design			-	121	-	-		-	-

#### DC35 Capricorn - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	ment Year 2022/2	23	2823/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		55 955	66 081	63 945	65 908	68 549	68 549	75 303	82 486	90 466
1.1 - Municipal Manager		14 562	16 614	3 184	3 361	3 087	3 087	3 319	3 586	3 869
1.2 - Intergovernmental Relations			-	2 099	2 248	2.767	2 757	2 972	3 162	3 365
1.3 - Strategic Management			-	3.916	4 113	4 171	4 171	4 561	4 901	5 262
1.4 - Project ISD		(e)	-	7 161	7 564	7 663	7 663	8 407	9 0 2 0	9 673
1.5 - Communications		10 253	12 252	11 268	11 410	11 381	11 381	11 581	12 239	12 940
1.6 - Risk Management		24 871	29 844	29 532	29 4 20	31 012	31 012	35 257	39 803	44 976
1.7 - Internal Audit		6 269	7 371	6 787	7 792	8 478	8 478	9 206	9 775	10 381
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor			43.207	39 882	41 249	41 595	41 895	44 995	48 354	51 924
2.1 - Office of the Executive Mayor			43 207	20 296	20 226	20 580	20 580	22 503	24 299	26 2 18
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor 2.2 - Office of the Chief Whip			45240	3 264	3 566	3.591	3 591	3 925	4 223	4 540
2.2 - Chice of the Chief whip 2.3 - Council Support			1	10 229	10 884	11 048	11 048	11 718	12 535	13 409
2.4 - Special Focus			-	6 093	6.573	6.676	6 676	5 849	7 297	7 757
2.4 opcus rous				0000	0012			0043	120	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		130 397	156 384	136 421	170 096	176 418	176 418	186 799	194 558	195 966
3.1 - Corporate Support		1.30 397	100.384	1.895	2 040	2 037	2:037	2 227	2 406	2 596
3.2 - Administrative Support		56 132	69 028	49 804	68 974	71 970	71 970	81 075	83 096	79 836
3.3 - Human Resources		46 031	54 441	59 601	70 523	68 888	68 688	74 373	79 694	85 278
3.4 - Information Technology		22 811	26 466	18 774	23 178	21 911	21 911	22 861	22 867	21 514
3.5 - Legal Services		5 423	6 449	6 347	6 381	11 612	11 612	6 263	6 495	6 742
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		146 365	181 297	250 450	207 588	194 014	194 014	245 922	252 084	263 258
4.1 - Budget and Treasury		140.000	500	7 388	7 058	6 959	6.959	7 873	8 451	9 068
4.1 - Edoger and Treasury 4.2 - Chief Financial Officer		127 985	24 215	8 580	8 826	8 534	8 534	9 583	10 354	10 973
4.3 - Expenditure			61	4 659	4 896	4 989	4 989	5 461	5 906	6 380
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		18 381	20 672	23 043	24 424	24 956	24 966	27 426	29 404	31 279
4.5 - Income			135 848	206780	162 384	148 576	148 576	195 579	197 969	205 558
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		86 824	98 476	85 016	92 249	94 466	94 466	99 084	105 235	113 280
5.1 - Disaster Management		13.518	15 641	13 964	14 743	15 299	15 299	16 866	17 599	18 912
5.2 - Community Services Manager		- 1	4 697	4.433	4 787	4 855	4 855	5 167	5 545	5 948
5.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection		56 374	58 632	44 735	51 003	52 162	52 162	53 000	56 315	60 807
5.4 - Food Control		16 932	19 505	21 883	21 716	22 150	22 150	24 051	25 776	27 613
Vote 6 - Health										
Ante o - Liegun		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-

#### DC35 Capricorn - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Ref	2019/20 2020/21 Audited Audited Outcome Outcome	2020/21	2021/22	0	ment Year 20220	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year+1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
9.5 - Water Operations and Maintenance 9.6 - Water Implementation 9.7 - Project Management Unit		1.1.1	346 510 -	181 784 368 084 -	207 305 380 547 -	219 241 380 547 -	219 241 380 547 -	217 117 436 012 -	208 792 399 036 -	187 107 417 664
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-		-		

Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		40 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		40 854	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 089 440	1 181 354	1 186 038	1 248 094	1 259 679	1 259 679	1 374 144	1 380 206	1 436 974

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	ment Year 2022/2	23	2023/24 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2824/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Expenditure by Vote	1			ŝ				- B		2
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		55 754	58 011	58 765	65 908	68 549	68 549	75 303	82 486	90 466
1.1 - Municipal Manager		13 276	2 834	1 510	3 361	3 087	3 087	3 319	3 586	3 869
1.2 - Intergovernmental Relations		-	1 681	1664	2 248	2757	2 757	2.972	3 162	3 365
1.3 - Strategic Management		-	3 513	3 705	4 113	4 171	4 171	4 561	4 901	5 262
1.4 - Project ISD			6 053	5 998	7 564	7 663	7 663	8 407	9 0 2 0	9 673
1.5 - Communications		9 788	10 143	10 190	11 4 10	11 381	11 381	11 581	12 239	12 940
1.6 - Risk Management 1.7 - Internal Audit		26 253 6 438	27 458 6 328	27 952 7 746	29 420 7 792	31-012 8-478	31 012 8 478	35 257 9 206	29 803 9 775	44 976 10 381
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	33 336	34 832	41 249	41 895	41 895	44 995	48 354	51 924
2.1 - Office of the Executive Mayor		÷.	16 398	17 421	20 228	20 580	20 580	22 503 3 925	24 299	26 218
2.2 - Office of the Chief Whip 2.3 - Council Support		1	2 914 9 062	2 818 9 423	3 566 10 884	3 591 11 048	3 591 11 048	3 925	4 223 12 535	4 540 13 409
2.4 - Special Focus		÷.	4962	5 171	6.573	6 676	6 676	6 849	7 297	7.757
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		120 867	133 425 2 405	135 260	180 492 2 040	182 564 2 037	182 564 2 037	197 638 2 227	209 630	224 312 2 596
3.1 - Corporate Support 3.2 - Administrative Support		49 024	50 559	56 067	2 040	74 343	74 343	87 198	2 406	2 596
3.2 - Administrative Support 3.3 - Human Resources		45 773	47 770	49 900	70 523	68 888	68 888	74 373	79 694	85 278
3.4 - Information Technology		20.318	19 286	19 689	26 951	25 684	25.684	27 577	29 105	30 796
3.5 - Legal Services		5 752	13 406	8.400	5.381	11612	11 612	6 263	6 496	6 742
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		131 650	165 559	164 733	207 588	225 279	225 279	245 922	252 084	263 258
4.1 - Budget and Treasury		1000072	5 789	6 004	7 058	6 959	6 959	7 873	B 451	9068
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer		116-465	13 323	5 347	8 826	8-534	8 534	9 583	10 354	10 973
4.3 - Expenditure		10000	4 055	4 373	4 896	4 989 24 956	4 989	5 461	5 906	6 380
4.4 - Supply Chain Management 4.5 - Income		15 185	19 243 123 150	18 868 130 140	24 424 162 384	24 900 179 841	24 956 179 841	27 428 195 679	29 404 197 969	31 279 205 558
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		70 177	79 068	81 327	90 999	91 857	91 057	98 596	105 235	113 280
5.1 - Disaster Management		12 884	14 954	13 734	14 743	15 299	15 299	16 866	17 599	18 912
5.2 - Community Services Manager		10000	2 371	3 169	4 787	4 855	4 855	5 167	5 545	5 948
5.3 - Fre Fighting and Protection 5.4 - Food Control		40 312 16 981	41 665 20 088	44 788 19 636	49 753 21 716	48 753 22 150	48 753 22 150	52 512 24 051	56 315 25 776	60 807 27 613
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 7 - DPENS	25 806	30 152	28 369	34 436	41 925	41 925	33 999	31 416	33 54
7.1 - DPEMS Manager	20 000	1 671	1 513	2 085	2 058	2 058	2 251	2 432	2 62
7.2 - Integrated Development Plan		9 360	9 867	10 639	11 404	11.404	10 530	7 677	8 15
7.3 - Local Economic Development	15 601	3 590	3 740	5 193	5 308	5 308	5 233	5 550	5 86
7.4 - Public Transport	1 393	3 363	6 706	6 125	7 745	7 745	7 494	5 048	8 63
7.5 - Pollution Control	8.812	12 169	6 543	10 394	15 4 10	15 4 10	8 491	7 709	8 23
Vote 8 - Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Infrastructure	287 829	330 861	360 920	360 056	370 132	370 132	392 274	449 760	499 05
9.1 - Infrastructure Manager		1 746	1784	1 939	1 975	1 975	2 165	2 342	2 53
9.2 - Water Quality	15 025	17 087	14 497	15 689	15 292	15.292	15 139	16 0 19	15 36
9.3 - Sanitation	272 805	53 658	73 614	34 822	39 393	39 393	21 529	44 000	70 19

#### DC35 Capricorn - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

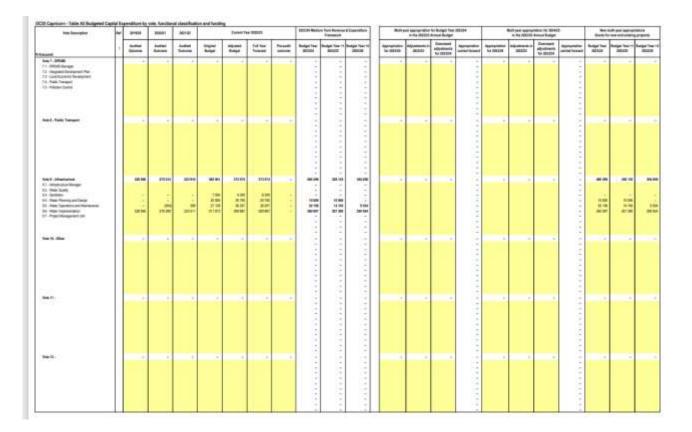
Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	0	urrent Year 20220	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	11	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26
9.4 - Water Planning and Design	1 1		75 733	71 233	89 734	97 706	97 706	102 768	108 005	113 510
9.5 - Water Operations and Maintenance		-	168 981	185 812	201 968	200 218	200 218	220 352	243 662	264 054
9:6 - Water Implementation		-	10 969	11 163	12.443	12 257	12 257	13 417	14 415	15 478
9.7 - Project Management Unit			2 687	2.817	3.461	3 291	3.291	16 904	21 317	17 933
Vote 10 - Other										
Vote 11 -			-	-	-	-		-	-	
Vote 15 -	i r	39 244	- 1				-	-		
VOID 13 -		33 244		-		-		-	-	
		39 244								
tal Expenditure by Vote	2	731 328	830 410	864 205	980 728	1 021 401	1 021 401	1 068 727	1 178 965	1 275 845
rplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	358 112	350 944	321 833	267 366	238 278	238 278	285 417	201 241	161 129

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Yea	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	e 21	37.3	1.00	50	20	5	52	8	3	2
Service charges - Water	2	71 288	70 908	70 670	70 459	70 459	70 459	52	81 028	81 838	82 656
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	2	10 189	11 118	11 093	11 093	11 093	52	11 648	12 347	13 088
Service charges - Waste Management	2	100		2.00	7.5	51	12	55		-	5
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		428	1 623	1 140	1 141	441	441	*	445	449	453
Agency services		-			-	-	-			-	-
Interest		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		14 110	31 011	35 718	20 000	20 000	20 000		20 000	20 000	20 000
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		28 703	23 740	26 831	27 284	39 284	39 284	+2	40 855	42 489	44 189
Dividends		-			-	-	-	+	-		-
Rent on Land		~	1.000		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets		2		1.00	-	8	-	-	-		
Licence and permits		· · ·	(es)	1.00	-		~	-	-	*	
Operational Revenue		12	1965	1.00	-1		-	-	-2		
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	100	3 <b>-</b> 3	3993				-	-	-	
Surcharges and Taxes		546	(***)		-	-	-		-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5	61	0	-	20	-	42	25	2	
Licences or permits				1.40	-		-	22	25	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		594 683	709 153	714 743	767 119	767 404	767 404		813 669	880 148	937 726
Interest				0.40	-		- 10 C	÷2			
Fuel Levy		S	0.00	0.40	-		(a)	÷2			
Operational Revenue		S.	100	544	- 23	23	S.	10		2	2
Gains on disposal of Assets		S. 1		(a)	- 23	- 23	2	22	S.	2	2
Other Gains		14	1	(a)	- 23		2	22		2	<u></u>
Discontinued Operations											

Expenditure		12	2	0						-	
Employee related costs	2	318 965	338 860	333.471	377 589	377 389	377 389		413 983	442 676	476 776
Remuneration of councillors		15 155	15 213	14 957	18 484	18 484	18 484		20 269	21 952	23 748
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-		15		100	15	1.70		20
Inventory consumed	8	<u>_</u>	-	85 202	100 458	94 498	94 498	1	108 910	123 798	135 146
Debt impairment	3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		57 011	66 231	66 231	66 231	S	68 525	67 209	64 070
Depreciation and amortisation		83 518	84 623	84 232	100 513	108 513	108 513	1.7	114 905	121 713	128 967
Interest		110	115	211	470	470	470	-	470	470	470
Contracted services		106 852	127 364	140 458	123 843	153 887	153 887	34 -	124 361	143 005	172 066
Transfers and subsidies		2 663	337		10					1.00	+
Irrecoverable debts written off		46 677	57 506	1.0	100	-		-			50
Operational costs		80 569	94 313	136 343	164 478	173 267	173 267	14 A	206 225	224 593	238 389
Losses on disposal of Assets		160	25 917	10 765	12 162	12 162	12 162	10	12 967	13 831	14 762
Other Losses				3 818	16 500	16 500	16 500	-	18 112	19718	21 451
Total Expenditure	1.14	654 669	744 248	866 470	980 728	1 021 401	1 021 401		1 088 727	1 178 965	1 275 845
Surplus/(Deficit)		55 103	102 437	(6 250)	(83 632)	(112 720)	(112 720)	-	(121 082)	(141 694)	(177 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	379 669	334 669	325 670	350 998	350 998	350 998	1	406 499	342 935	338 862
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	148	-		-	1	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		434 771	437 106	319 568	267 366	238 278	238 278	÷.	285 417	201 241	161 129
Income Tax		- 1	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	1.1	434 771	437 106	319 568	267 366	238 278	238 278	-	285 417	201 241	161 129
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-		-			100	3 <del></del>	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		434 771	437 106	319 568	267 366	238 278	238 278	-	285 417	201 241	161 129
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	434 771	437 106	319 568	267 366	238 278	238 278	-	285 417	201 241	161 129

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Yes	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		(1773)		3556	1.55	-			7.6	-	3
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		2	(439)	(644)	12 850	23 127	23 127	2	12 505	10 650	3
Vote 3 - Corporate Services			(438)	(641)	12 000	23 121	23 121		12 305		-
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		12.1	1 359	4 700	1 250	44 500	14 509	÷.	488	-	~
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services Vote 6 - Health			1.	4 726	1 250	14 509	14 009		400		5
			-		_	-	-		-		-
Vote 7 - DPEMS			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Transport Vote 9 - Infrastructure		228 060	275 514	223 910	365 941	373 074	373 074		400 296	326 135	304 858
		220 000	2/5 514	1.34.96.96.86	305 341	3/3 0/4	3/3 0/4		400 290	320 133	304 030
Vote 10 - Other			-	-		-			-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 12 -		199	-	3 <b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	75	-	-
		100		359	1.1	18	1			ō	5
Vote 13 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		2843	-	3 <b>-</b> 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	1000	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	228 060	276 435	227 995	380 041	410 710	410 710	. 5	413 289	336 785	304 85
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2	I									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		1.70	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor			-	-	-	-	-	-	1	_	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2.1	291	653	<u> </u>	23		2	2		2
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer				121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		-	(676)	(392)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health		_	-	-					23	2	2
Vote 7 - DPEMS		(239)	1.00	(204)		-		-		-	-
Vote 8 - Public Transport				1_1				-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		68 055	100 539	117 973	-	_	-	_		-	-
Vote 10 - Other		1000	1.100	-	-	-		-		-	1
Vote 11 -		3-3	-	2 <b>-</b> 2		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -				-	-	_	_	-	_		
Vote 13 -					_	12	(S)		2		
Vote 14 -		12.0				-		2			
Vote 15 -					-		_	-	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		67 816	100 154	118 030		-			-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		295 876	376 589	346 025	380 041	410 710	410 710		413 289	336 785	304 85
i otai Gapitai Expenditure - vote		293 8/6	3/6 309	340 020	380 041	410 / 10	410 /10	E.	413 209	330 / 63	304 831
Capital Expenditure - Functional		1033535	1002200	039,00	25,52,5	10/15/03210	10.000000-0		200-000-	7.01956	
Governance and administration		(239)	(1 699)	3 181	12 850	23 127	23 127	+	12 505	10 650	-
Executive and council											
Executive and council Finance and administration		(239)	(1 699)	3 181	12 850	23 127	23 127	2	12 505	10 650	<u>1</u>
		(239)	(1 699)	3 181	12 850	23 127	23 127	23	12 505	10 650	
Finance and administration		(239)	(1 699) 2 236	3 181 6 627	12 850 1 250	23 127 14 509	23 127 14 509	2 5	12 505	10 650	2
Finance and administration Internal audit		0.599395	Sciences The second	8000033 8406000	SACOLISES COLORISES	1627/1794 	-2010-21 		07940355	0.000000	-
Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety		0.599395	Sciences Theorem	8000033 8406000	SACOLISES COLORISES	1627/1794 	-2010-21 		07940355	-	2 <u>9</u> 77
Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services		0.599395	Sciences Theorem	8000033 8406000	SACOLISES COLORISES	1627/1794 	-2010-21 		07940355	-	2 
Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation		0.599395	2 236 -	6 627 -	1 250	14 509 -	14 509		488 -	-	2 7 7
Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreasion Public safety		0.599395	2 236 -	6 627 -	1 250	14 509 -	14 509		488 -	-	
Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing		-	<b>2 236</b> - 2 236	6 627 - 6 598	<b>1 250</b> - 1 250	14 509 -	<b>14 509</b> - 14 509		<b>488</b> - 488	-	
Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health		-	<b>2 236</b> - 2 236 -	6 627 - 6 598 29	<b>1 250</b> - 1 250 -	<b>14 509</b> - 14 509 -	<b>14 509</b> - 14 509 -	-	488 - 488 -	-	7. 
Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services		-	2 236 - 2 236 - -	6 627 - 6 598 29	1 250 - 1 250 - -	<b>14 509</b> - 14 509 -	14 509 - 14 509 - -	-	488 - 488 -	-	7. 
Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreasion Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development		-	2 236 - 2 236 - -	6 627 - 6 598 29	1 250 - 1 250 - -	<b>14 509</b> - 14 509 -	14 509 - 14 509 - -	-	488 - 488 -	-	7. 
Finance and administration Internal audit Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection		-	2 236 - 2 236 - - -	6 627 - 6 598 - - -	1 250 - 1 250 - - -	14 509 - 14 509 - - -	14 509 - 14 509 - -	-	488  488  		-
Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services		-	2 236 - 2 236 - -	6 627 - 6 598 29	1 250 - 1 250 - -	<b>14 509</b> - 14 509 -	14 509 - 14 509 - -	-	488 - 488 -	-	7. 
Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreasion Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources		- - - - 296 115	2 236 - 2 236 - - - - 376 053	6 627 - 6 598 - - -	1 250 - 1 250 - - - 365 941	14 509 - 14 509 - - - 373 074	14 509 - 14 509 - - - 373 074	-	488  488  	- - - - - 326 135	- - - 304 85
Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection <b>Trading services</b> Energy sources Water management		-	2 236 - 2 236 - - - 376 053 366 647	6 627 - 6 598 - - - 383 326	1 250 - 1 250 - - - 365 941 358 941	14 509 - 14 509 - - - 373 074 366 774	14 509 - 14 509 - - - 373 074 366 774		488 - 488 - - - - 400 296		-
Finance and administration Internal audit Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management		- - - - 296 115 296 115	2 236 - 2 236 - - - - 376 053	6 627 - 6 598 - - - 383 326 383 326	1 250 - 1 250 - - - 365 941	14 509 - 14 509 - - - 373 074	14 509 - 14 509 - - - 373 074	-	488 - 488 - - - - 400 296	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - 304 85
Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management		- - - - 296 115 296 115	2 236 - 2 236 - - - 376 053 366 647	6 627 - 6 598 - - - 383 326 383 326	1 250 - 1 250 - - - 365 941 358 941	14 509 - 14 509 - - - 373 074 366 774	14 509 - 14 509 - - - 373 074 366 774		488 - 488 - - - - 400 296	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - 304 85
Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management	3	- - - - 296 115 296 115	2 236 - 2 236 - - - 376 053 366 647	6 627 - 6 598 - - - 383 326 383 326	1 250 - 1 250 - - - 365 941 358 941	14 509 - 14 509 - - - 373 074 366 774	14 509 - 14 509 - - - 373 074 366 774		488 - 488 - - - - 400 296	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - 304 85
Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste water management Waste management Other	3	- - - - 296 115 296 115	2 236 - 2 236 - - - - 376 053 366 647 9 406	6 627 - 6 598 - - - - 383 326 383 326 -	1 250 - 1 250 - - - - 365 941 358 941 7 000	14 509 - 14 509 - - - 373 074 366 774 6 300	14 509 - 14 509 - - - - 373 074 366 774 6 300	-	488 - 488 - - - - - 400 296 - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection <b>Trading services</b> Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	- - - - 296 115 296 115 - 295 876	2 236 - - - - 376 053 366 647 9 406 376 589	6 627 - 6 598 29 - - - 383 326 383 326 383 326 - 383 326 - -	1 250 - 1 250 - - - 365 941 358 941 7 000 380 041	14 509 - - - - - 373 074 366 774 6 300 410 710	14 509 - - - - - 373 074 366 774 6 300 410 710	-	488 - 488 - - - - 400 296 - 400 296 - 413 289	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government	3	- - - - 296 115 296 115	2 236 - 2 236 - - - - 376 053 366 647 9 406	6 627 - 6 598 - - - - 383 326 383 326 -	1 250 - 1 250 - - - - 365 941 358 941 7 000	14 509 - 14 509 - - - 373 074 366 774 6 300	14 509 - 14 509 - - - - 373 074 366 774 6 300	-	488 - 488 - - - - - 400 296 - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waster management Waste management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Erunded by: National Government Provincial Government	3	- - - - 296 115 296 115 - 295 876	2 236 - - - - 376 053 366 647 9 406 376 589	6 627 - 6 598 29 - - - 383 326 383 326 383 326 - 383 326 - -	1 250 - 1 250 - - - 365 941 358 941 7 000 380 041	14 509 - - - - - 373 074 366 774 6 300 410 710	14 509 - - - - - 373 074 366 774 6 300 410 710	-	488 - 488 - - - - 400 296 - 400 296 - 413 289	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Water management Waste water management Waste water management Waste water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality	3	- - - - 296 115 296 115 - 295 876	2 236 - - - - 376 053 366 647 9 406 376 589	6 627 - 6 598 29 - - - 383 326 383 326 383 326 - 383 326 - -	1 250 - 1 250 - - - 365 941 358 941 7 000 380 041	14 509 - - - - - 373 074 366 774 6 300 410 710	14 509 - - - - - 373 074 366 774 6 300 410 710	-	488 - 488 - - - - 400 296 - 400 296 - 413 289	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waster management Waste management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Erunded by: National Government Provincial Government	3	- - - - 296 115 296 115 - 295 876	2 236 - - - - - 376 053 366 647 9 406 376 589	6 627 - 6 598 29 - - - 383 326 383 326 383 326 - 383 326 - -	1 250 - 1 250 - - - 365 941 358 941 7 000 380 041	14 509 - - - - - 373 074 366 774 6 300 410 710	14 509 - - - - 373 074 366 774 6 300 410 710 299 447	-	488 - 488 - - - - 400 296 - 400 296 - 413 289	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Water management Waste water management Waste water management Waste water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality	3	- - - - 296 115 296 115 - 295 876	2 236 - - - - - 376 053 366 647 9 406 376 589	6 627 - 6 598 29 - - - 383 326 383 326 383 326 - 383 326 - -	1 250 - 1 250 - - - 365 941 358 941 7 000 380 041	14 509 - - - - - 373 074 366 774 6 300 410 710	14 509 - - - - - 373 074 366 774 6 300 410 710	-	488 - 488 - - - - 400 296 - 400 296 - 413 289	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste management Waste management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Ended by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	4	- - - - 296 115 296 115 - 295 876 296 115	2 236 - 2 236 - - - 376 053 366 647 9 406 376 589 283 963	6 627 - 6 598 29 - - 383 326 383 326 383 326 - 393 134 281 691	1 250 - 1 250 - - - 365 941 358 941 7 000 380 041 301 813	14 509 - 14 509 - - - 373 074 366 774 6 300 410 710 299 447	14 509 - - - - 373 074 366 774 6 300 410 710 299 447	-	488 - 488 - - - 400 296 - 400 296 - 413 289 350 097	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection <b>Trading services</b> Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste water management Waste water management Waste management <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b> <b>Eurode by:</b> National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		- - - - 296 115 296 115 - 295 876 296 115	2 236 - 2 236 - - - 376 053 366 647 9 406 376 589 283 963	6 627 - 6 598 29 - - 383 326 383 326 383 326 - 393 134 281 691	1 250 - 1 250 - - - 365 941 358 941 7 000 380 041 301 813	14 509 - 14 509 - - - 373 074 366 774 6 300 410 710 299 447	14 509 - - - - 373 074 366 774 6 300 410 710 299 447	-	488 - 488 - - - 400 296 - 400 296 - 413 289 350 097	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	

inter inquigiture	ы	31921	-	107-01		Gene Te			1213-840	Processos in the second	& Toppediane	80.0		Ter Burget Teal Anious Burget	anna.	·		evenet for pure Annual Radiger			NUT your Advance	
	1.1	Autor	Autor Subana	Audust	100	Adjunct Budget	Aut from	Result	Religit Yar Notice		Badgat Your of	Automation of	Address of the	Transmitt Inclusion	Appropriate Contract		Automatica and and and and and and and and and an	1	Anna and	August Tax	Auropet, Taxa -	1
Nonconti mile supporting, Busiling, Tale	H													to make a				6.000			-	-
Ran open dist antimister Ver I despise Renge 13 Houge transport 13 Houge transport 14 August 15 14 August 15 15 Despise 15 Despise 15 Despise 15 Hougese 15 Hougese 15 Hougese	1					•	+			0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000	11-11-11-1											
2003202220										1.128					1.00				1.1	2		
Min 2: Samula Marc 21: Olimetha Barda Marc							-	-	1	1.5	1.1	-			1	-		-	1.2			-
22 - Marchellar Mai 22 - Dant Band									- 4		1.5				1				1.1			
11 - Iperarl from										1.0	1								1			
										24									1.1			
															1.2				1.1			
									12	24	1				1				1.1			
With 2 - Direction Terrolog		-					.01107	-	11.000	1.00		-	-			-	-	1.0	1.4	.11.009		
10 - Segnal Sept		1.0		1			-	1.12		100							-		1	100		
2.5 - Harrison Researching	Ш		1814	-	1.1.1				100	100	1.12				1.5				1.1		100	
11 injulianas									-	1.5	1.4				1				1.1			
									-	1.00	1.1								1.1			
										52	1.5								1.4			
Non-A - Charl Treasure Officer		12	1.1				-	1.1	-	1.2					1							
47 July an Name 42 July Sectors 43 September 43 Sectors 43 Sectors									****													
We I. Connectly and Restal Devices			-100	178	- 128		- 10			00000		-	.+			+						
51-2tunio Insuprati 3.5-Contacts Device Nerger			1000	1000	100	100	1943		- 2	- 52	1.22				1				1	100		
1.1. The Valley and Periodice. 1.1. New Yorks			100	100	1.00				408	1.3					1.5				1.5	-		
									1	1.3					-							
									1	100					1				1			
book indet		1.0					-			1.5	1				1.2				1.1			
	11								100	13	-				1				1.5			
	11									1.1	1.5								1.0			
	11								-	1.0	1								12			
									1	- 52	1.1				1.1				1			
	L									1.15									1			



Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2621/23		Current Yes	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Bodget Year 2025/26
ASSETS											
Current assets									200 100		
Cash and cash equivalents		360 787	353 904	427 266	232 170	381.862	361.662		379 084	376 647	371.38
Tode and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	50 499	92 219	127 080	104 937	73 627	73 627	-	93 369	115-644	142.2
Receivables have remembering have affern	1	-		-	1.10.04			-	1.1.1		
Current parties of non-current receivables					10 million - 10 mi			÷.	1000	<del>-</del>	1000
Inventory	- 2	3 273	3 147	3.437	3 147	3 437	3 437	+	3.437	3.437	34
TAV		13.615	36.225	11796	35 263	33 913	33 913	-	33 813	33 913	331
Other current assets	6		-	-		1.4	- 1	-	-	1	1.1.1
Total current assets		428 172	484 495	591 578	375 517	492 850	492 859		509 824	529 342	550 0
Non current assets											
Investments			-								
Investment property			1.000	1				-	-	-	
Property, plant and equipment	-3	2 845 760	3 155 523	3 455 403	3 706 999	3 742 458	3 742 458	-	4 028 401	4 231 425	4 385 6
Hological assets					-	2.4					
Living and non-Asing resisances		-	-		+	1.1	- 1	-		÷.	1
Photographic address		-	-	71		71	71			71	. 6
Interpitie assets		2 578	4.497	3 500	7 903	1 855	8 855		8.329	6.545	34
the second se		1.000	1000		0.025		1000	(E)	10.000	1.00	1.22
Trade and other receivatives from exchange transactions							-			2	1
Non-current inconvolution from more exchange transactions		100				33					1 8
Other non-current assets Total non-current assets	-	2 848 338	3 160 019	3 458 965	3 716 901	3 751 384	3 751 384		4 056 801	4 238 042	4 399 17
TOTAL ASSETS	-	3 276 511			and the second s		4 244 243	<u> </u>	the second second second second	4 787 584	4 2099 17
LIABILITIEB		3 6 76 311	3 644 514	4 058 561	4 (92.419	4 244 243	4 244 241		4 545 625	4 / 6/ 204	4 900 78
Current Rabilities		_									
Bank overstraft		1721								100	
Darie Overstart		283	3 717	1081	874	874	E74		1		
Consumer deposits		100	2110	1 501		104	1214		-	-	
	4	158 430	173 496	249 109	278 757	168 754	168 754		168 754	168 754	168 75
Trade and other presides from exchange transactions	5	358 430	3 876	249 108	3876	273	106 (04		100 /194	100 /04	100 /1
Trade exclusion payables have not excharge transactions	2		1.204				14 179		14 175	14 179	14.5
Provision		12 138	14 194 5 927	14 179	13 944 6 000	14 179			9362	9.362	93
		672	501	\$ 362	11-501	9362	9 302		24.073	37.136	51.2
Cher conert labilities	++	208-474	201 713	175 015	214 919	205 453	205 451		216 368	229 431	243.56
and an or the second	+ +	250 4/4	40.714	2/2013	214 913	109-001	100 000		219.266	229-411	20.2
Non current liabilities											
Financial Itabilities	.6	-	-	1418	-		-	-			
Provision	1	15 180	20.842	24 801	26 342	30 391	36 301	-	76751	83-406	90 7
Long term portion of trade payables		100	1000			1000	11.00				1.1
Other non-current liabilities		5 072	5.382	7 926	5 382	7 101	7.926	-	7 \$26	7 926	79
Total non current liabilities		29 252	26 224	34 235	31 724	38 217	38 317	-	84.677	\$1 332	98 63
TOTAL LIABILITIES		229 725	227 937	309 250	346 643	243 779	243 770	-	301 045	320 763	342.2
NET ASSETS		3 646 785	2 416 578	3 741 311	3 745 776	4 000 473	4 000 473		4 245 580	4 445 821	4 607 95
COMMUNITY WEAL THIE DUITY											1.00
Accumulated surgilius/(deficit)	1	2 691 519	3 412 502	3 732 881	3 745 718	3 965 069	3 968 089		4 253 506	4.454.747	4 615 8
Reserves and funds	.9				*		+ 3	+		*	
Other			h								· · · · · · · ·
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	2 691 519	3.412.582	3 732 881	3 745 718	3 955 089	3 968 089		4 253 506	4 454 747	4 615 8

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Yea	r 2022/23		2923/24 Medius	m Term Revenue i Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rales										-	
Service charges		-			25 185	25 185	25 185		20 389	20 721	21 064
Other revenue		100	2 123	102 433	1 541	441	441		445	449	453
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1.3	4 108	468 295	696 178	767 115	767 404	767-404		813-669	880 148	937 726
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	25 000	135 593	367 121	350 096	355 998	350 996	-	436 499	342,935	338 867
Interest			-	26 831	27 284	39 284	39,254		40 855	42 489	44 189
Dividends										-	
Payments		Contraction of the local		Constanting of the	11 Martin				1000000	1.000000	
Suppliers and employees		(131.449)	377-028	(703 725)	(784-852)	(817 525)	(817.525)		(874-021)	(956 024)	(1.046.125
Finance charges			-		(470)	(470)	(470)	1	(470)	(470)	(470
Traceles and Tubaches NET CASH FROM(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	1	(102.341)	983 040	458 838	386 485	365 317	365 317	1	457 366	336 248	295 699
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	+	(102.341)	963 040	905 0.10	386 400	362 21/	360.312		497.366	330,246	290 699
Receipta											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE							_				
									<u></u>	1.1	-
Decrease (increase) in non-curtent receivables										-	
Decrease (ricrease) in non-current investments		-	-	-			+.	-	*.	-	+
Payments Capital assets		(374 224)	(456 051)	(393 953)	(350 041)	(413 076)	(413 076)		(413 289)	(336 785)	(304-858
NET CASH FROM/USED: INVESTING ACTIVITIES	+	(374 224)	(456 051)	(393 953)	(380 041)	(413 076)	(413 076)		(413 289)		(304 606
	+	(204 224)	(and any)	Jose seel	1500 011	1412 41 41	1413-8109		fars sout	Taxe Leaf	1964 656
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loane											-
Borrowing long term/refinancing							_			-	
Mcrease (decrease) in consumer deposits				_	_	_	_		-		
Payments						in some	1 at man		31.55		
Repayment of borrowing NET CASH FROM/USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES				(1 218)	(719)	(1 625)	(1.625)		(874)		
the second se	+	10100202									
		(476 365)	525 989	93 968	5.645	[49 384]	(49.384)		1.00000000		(9 159
											442 174 433 015
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cashicash equivalents at the year begin Cashicash equivalents at the year and:	2 2	(476 365) (476 565)	526 989 526 989	93 668 93 668	5 645 5 645	(49 384) (49 384)	(49 384) (49 384)	-	(6.767) 455 506 448 711	44	6 \$37) 8 711 2 174

#### DC35 Capricorn - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20 Audited Outcome	2020/21	2021/22		Current Yea	2022/23		2023/24 Media	m Term Revenue Framework	& Espenditure
R thousand			Audited Dutcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash and investments available	+										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	3	(476 565)	526 969	93 668	5,645	(49.384)	(48 384)	-	448.711	442 174	433 015
Other current investments > 90 days		887 851	(50 866)	450 679	331 452	504 893	504 893	-	23 762	90.018	80 628
Investments - Property, plant and equipment	1	2 845 760	3 155 523	3 455 403	3 706 999	3 742 458	3 742 458	-	4 028 401	4 231 426	4 395 678
Cash and investments available:		3 257 046	3 601 646	4 009 750	4 046 106	4 197 967	4 197 967	-	4 500 875	4 723 618	4 909 321
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: DR	ber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Unspent borrowing	1		-	-	-	-					
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	:3	158 430	173 498	249 109	278 717	168 754	168 754	-	168 754	188 754	168 754
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	14	-		-	-	-	+	-	-		-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	11000	a contrati	2011000	arrive a	0.000	- contra				
Total Application of cash and investments:		158-430	172-498	249 109	278 717	168 754	168 754	-	188 754	168 754	168 754
Surplus(shortfall)		3 096 616	3 428 148	3 768 641	3 767 388	4 029 213	4 029 213	-	4 332 121	4 554 864	4 740 567

DC35 Capricorn	- Table A9	Asset Ma	Inamement

Description	Ref	2013/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	rrent Year 2022/2	9	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE			enned	0.000	Casard	Huere	1400.0	606500	1	T control
Total New Assets	1	320 858	343 641	351 809	360 041	413 076	413 076	413 289	336 785	304 858
Roads infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(100-10 <sup>1</sup> )		1000		1000	1.00	1.00	1	1.000
Water Supply Infrastructure		312 253	340 891	341 698	358.941	369 143	369 140	409 296	326 135	304 858
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	*	7 000	6 300	6 300	-	-	-
Solid Weste Infrastructure		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Rall inhastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coestal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	+	-			
Infrastructure		312 253	340 891	341 698	365 941	375 440	375 440	400 296	326 135	304 858
Community Facilities		8 366	1 359	4 726	- 3	11-459	11 459	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-		-		-	-	-	-
Community Assets	11	8 366	1 359	4726	-	11 459	11 459	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	71	-	-	-			-
Revenue Generating		-	-		-	+	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-		-	-	-	
Investment properties	11		-	-	-	-		-		
Operational Buildings		5 899	1.477	451		-		-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	24	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	11	5 899	1477	457	-	-	-	+	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		100		-				-		-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		(87)	1 391	-	2 055	7.692	7 692	2 055	1 055	
Intangible Assets	1 1	(87)	1 391	*	2 055	7 692	7 892	2 055	1 055	· ·
Computer Equipment		326	801	2 499	1 145	1.490	1.490	900	1 145	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		(2.136)	(1.477)	264	1650	1 358	1 350	1 550	450	
Machinery and Equipment		(3 763)	(0)	2 160	3 750	6 695	6 695	4 988	4 500	
Transport Assets		100	-	-	5 500	8 950	8 950	3 500	3 500	
Land				<u></u>			0.000			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals						- 21	1.1			1 2
Untre Contra de la Contra Cont		<u>_</u>	1							1 3
Inmature			831				1.	53	1.1	1.1.1
And a second sec					+ X		5.45		1.1	

Living Resources						43.				
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	(239)	1968	41 325	-	-	÷2	*	-	<u>_</u>
Roads Infrestructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.0
Storm water Infrastructure		-	~	-	-	-	-	-	~	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	40 451	-	-	-	-	-	2.4
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	3 356	873	-	-	-	-	-	1.5
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- C.
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-			- 1	-	1.0
Counter Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		-	2.256	41 325	-	-	-		-	
Community Facilities		-	-	100 L _ 1	-	-	-	-	-	1.1
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	2
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		1.14
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-		-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	674
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114
Litanots and Rights		(239)	(1.391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		(239)	(1 391)	+	*	-	-	+	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1.1
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	23	22	-	16
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 3	-	1.1
Transport Assets			_	_	_	2		2	-	- 63
Land		2	-		2	2	<u>- 2</u> 2	-	-	- 6
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-		-	-	-	-		-	
Mature			-	2 C		1				
STATUS_STB		-			-		T	-		
Living Resources						- E	(i) (i)		1.4.1	1.1

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	rrent Year 2022/	n	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets Roads Infrastructure	6	32 702	36 126		:	•	1		1	Ĵ.
Storn water inbastructure Electrical Inbestructure		-	-	-	-	1	-	1		
Water Supply Infrastructure		32 702	36 126			-		1.1.2	2	
Sanitation Infrastructure					2			1	2	
Solid Waste infrastructure						-			S	- C
Rail Inhastructure			-						-	
Coastal Infrastructure					-	-				
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_		-	-	-		2		
Infrastructure		32 702	36 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities		1000	-	-	-	-		-	-	- S
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-			-	
Community Assets	11		-	-		+		-	-	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	S
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-		-				
Investment properties		×.	-	-		-	. H	20	-	8
Operational Buildings		-		-	-	-	-	(H)	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	1	-		S
Other Assets	11	-				-	-			
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Licences and Rights			+	-		+		-	-	
intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	*	-			
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	+		-	-	8
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	- T	-	-	-		27	-	1 1
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	- · ·
Transport Assets		-		-		-				2
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		8
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Mature		-	-				-		-	
Immuture				1.0			14 A		਼	1
Living Resources		-	-						-	

Fixed Heatings		-	2				-		-	*
Total Capital Expenditure	4	353 321	381 733	393 134	380 041	413 076	413 076	413 289	336 785	304 858
Roeds Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Inhastructure		-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		000000	1000				and the			00000
Water Supply Inhibitructure		344 955	377 018	382 150	358 941	369 140	369 140	400 296	326 135	304 858
Sanitation infrastructure			3 356	873	7 000	6 300	6 300	-	-	-
Solid Waste Inhastructure			-	-	-	-	÷.	-	-	-
Rail infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coestal Inhastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure				7.0				20.70		
Infrastructure		344 955	380 374	383 023	365 941	375 440	375-440	400 296	326 135	304 85
Community Facilities		8 365	1 359	4.725	-	11 450	11 459	-	-	+
Sport and Recreation Facilities				-	-			(***)		+
Community Assets		8 366	1 359	4 725	-	11 459	11 459	-	-	
Heritage Assets			-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	+	-	+	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Operational Buildings		5 899	1.477	451			-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other Assets		5 899	1477	451	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Asseta		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Licences and Rights		(326)	-	-	2 055	7 882	7 692	2 055	1 055	-
Intangible Assets		(326)		-	2 055	7 692	7 692	2 055	1 055	-
Computer Equipment		326	(0)	2 499	1 145	1 490	1.490	900	1 145	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		(2 136)	(1 477)	204	1 650	1 350	1 350	1 550	450	-
Machinery and Equipment		(3 763)	(0)	2 160	3 750	6 695	6 695	4 988	4 500	
Transport Assets		0.40024	-		5 500	8 950	8 950	3 900	3 500	2
Land		2	-			-				
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature		2 I		10 A	1.1	2			21	- 0
water a										
and and a second s		-		-	19				*	+
Living Resources				-		-	-	-	4.0	
TAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	11	353 321	381 733	393 134	380 041	413 076	413 076	413 289	336785	304 858

Description	Description Ref 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Curren		Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sold Water Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure	5	2 050 132 	2 167 798 - 1 962 956 41 481 -	2 328 593 - - 2 133 545 38 872 - -	2 113 412 - - 1 915 311 35 215 -	2 622 228 - - 2 409 106 42 519 - -	2 622 226 - - 2 409 106 42 519 -	2 557 546 - 2 360 924 38 599 -	2 467 397 - 2 252 369 34 483 -	2 343 602 - 2 203 837 30 162
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		1 919 555	2 004 417	2 172 417	1 950 526	2 451 625	2 451 625	2 399 523	2 526 852	2 203 99
Community Assets Heritage Assets		57 866	58 407	57 666 71	55 402	66 092 71	66 092 71	62 717 71	50 004 71	54 920
Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	ž	Ē	-	Ē	Ē		-	-
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		2 578 10 264 5 843 9 537 32 681 12 408	4 497 9 681 12 430 12 148 53 812 12 468	3 509 9 195 11 454 12 909 48 965 12 408	7 903 5 577 11 912 14 829 54 856 12 498	8 855 6 058 10 801 17 448 48 869 12 438	8 855 6 058 10 501 17 448 48 869 12 408	8 329 1 868 10 148 20 064 42 419 12 408	6 545 (2 586) 8 175 21 955 34 974 12 408	3 422 (8 745 5 509 19 985 22 934 12 400
Living Resources TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 050 132	2 167 798	2 328 583	2 113 412	2 622 226	2 622 226	2 557 546	2 467 397	2 343 660
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure	73	99 642 73 898 25 744	83 291 70 646 12 645	93 966 75 513 18 473	106 823 79 513 27 310	115 597 87 513 28 084	115 597 67 513 20 084	123 275 52 855 30 429	128.421 98.561 29.860	133 967 104 657 29 310
Storm water infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		15 146	-	- - 1295	12 000	13 705	13 706	17 300	17 300	17 300
Solid Waste Infrastructure Reil Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-		-	1.1.1		-	
Infrastructure		15 145	-	1 295	12 000	13 706	13 706	17 300	17 300	17 30

43.9%	33.9%							
9.2%	10.0%	10.5% 54.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
99 642	83 291	93 986	106 823	115 597	115 597	123 275	128 421	153 967
14.				+			1 th 1	
-	-	-						16
100		÷	21	52	1.53	100	7.	15
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6 675	2 788	1 294	9 335	1 938	1 938	9 335	9 3 3 5	8.78
						1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1 11
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
835	-	487	613	813	813	613	613	61
	-		-				0.5	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24
	1000	-	1000	-	-	-	-	100
1 600	2 646	2 535	1.948	2 448	2 448	1 948	1 500	1.50
	-				-			
								1 500
								-
-		-	-		-	-	-	
-	231	-	2.000	1 000	1 000	-	-	
	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 22/   1 600 2 646        -	- 231	- 2211 - 2200 	- 2337 - 2000 1000 	- 2200 1000 1000 	-         237         -         2 800         1 000         1 000         -           -	-         331         -         2 000         1 000         1 000         -

# 8 PROJECT LIST FOR MTREF PROJECTS

EXECUTIVE MAYOR 1111	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
SEMSD-29\Mayoral outreach programme	267 000	267 000	267 000
	267 000	267 000	267 000
C-000002 OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP	ORIGINAL	ORIGINAL	- ORIGINAL
C-000002 OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP	BUDGET 2023/24	BUDGET 2024/25	BUDGET 2025/26
SEMSD-30\Whippery management	54 000	54 000	54 000
	54 000	54 000	54 000
	-	-	-
C-000008 COUNCIL SUPPORT	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
SEMSD-42\Women Dialogue	43 000	43 000	43 000
SEMSD-41\Youth Dialogue	50 000	50 000	50 000
SEMSD-40\Public participation programmes (council outreach)	261 000	261 000	261 000
SEMSD-37\Project visits	20 000	20 000	20 000
SEMSD-43\Ward committee support	200 000	200 000	200 000
SEMSD-39\Ethics programmes	25 000	25 000	25 000
SEMSD-38\MPAC expenses (Oversight programme)	150 000	150 000	150 000
SEMSD-34\Co-ordination Council meetings	50 000	50 000	50 000
	799 000	799 000	799 000
	-	-	-
C-000075 SPECIAL FOCUS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
SEMSD-27\HIV&AIDS Co-ordination Programmes	26 000	26 000	26 000
SEMSD-27\HIV & Aids Planning	52 000	52 000	52 000
SEMSD-27\HIV&AIDS Prevention programmes	78 000	78 000	78 000
SEMSD-27\HIV&AIDS Capacity Building	32 000	32 000	32 000
SEMSD-27\HIV&AIDS Care & Support	52 000	52 000	52 000
SEMSD-26\Children development Programme	36 000	36 000	36 000
SEMSD-26\Disability development programme	36 000	36 000	36 000
SEMSD-26\Gender development programme	78 000	78 000	78 000
SEMSD-26\Older person development programme	36 000	36 000	36 000

SEMSD-26\Youth Development Programme	78 000	78 000	78 000
SEMSD-28\Education support	193 000	193 000	193 000
programmes			
	697 000	697 000	697 000
		-	-
C-000004 COMMUNICATIONS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
SEMSD-13\Stakeholder Participant (Events management)	400 000	400 000	400 000
SEMSD-18\State of the district address	400 000	400 000	400 000
Media relations	40 000	40 000	40 000
SEMSD-17\Bathopele campaign	113 000	113 000	113 000
SEMSD-16\Customer Care Management	250 000	250 000	250 000
	1 203 000	1 203 000	1 203 000
	-	-	
C-000005 INTERNAL AUDIT	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Review of AFS	150 000	150 000	150 000
	150 000	150 000	150 00
	-	-	
C-000079 I G R	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
SEMSD-01\IGR meetings	275 000	275 000	275 000
SEMSD-02\District Lekgotla	200 000 475 000	200 000 475 000	<b>475 00</b>
			475 000
—			
TOTAL EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT PROJECTS	3 645 000	3 645 000	3 645 000
	3 645 000 ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	3 645 000 ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	3 645 000 ORIGINAI BUDGE 2025/20
PROJECTS         WATER IMPLEMENTATION/         SANITATION         Capricorn Household Sanitation	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ORIGINAI BUDGE
PROJECTS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAI BUDGE 2025/20
PROJECTS         WATER IMPLEMENTATION/         SANITATION         Capricorn Household Sanitation         (Planning)	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 5 000 000	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25 5 000 000	ORIGINAI BUDGE 2025/20 5 000 000
PROJECTS         WATER IMPLEMENTATION/ SANITATION         Capricorn Household Sanitation (Planning)         WSIG Scheme Lepelle-Nkumpi Sanitation	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 5 000 000 8 696 000	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25 5 000 000 8 696 000	ORIGINA BUDGE 2025/2 5 000 00 8 696 00
PROJECTS         WATER IMPLEMENTATION/ SANITATION         Capricorn Household Sanitation (Planning)         WSIG Scheme Lepelle-Nkumpi Sanitation         Molemole rural sanitation	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 5 000 000 8 696 000 1 739 000	ORIGINAL           BUDGET           2024/25           5 000 000           8 696 000           8 696 000	ORIGINA BUDGE 2025/2 5 000 00 8 696 00 17 391 00 17 391 00
PROJECTS         WATER IMPLEMENTATION/ SANITATION         Capricorn Household Sanitation (Planning)         WSIG Scheme Lepelle-Nkumpi Sanitation         Molemole rural sanitation         Blouberg Sanitation         Lepelle-Nkumpi Sanitation         Water Services Development plan	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24           5 000 000           8 696 000           1 739 000           870 000	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25           5 000 000           8 696 000           8 696 000           8 696 000	ORIGINA BUDGE 2025/2 5 000 00 8 696 00 17 391 00 17 391 00
PROJECTS         WATER IMPLEMENTATION/ SANITATION         Capricorn Household Sanitation (Planning)         WSIG Scheme Lepelle-Nkumpi Sanitation         Molemole rural sanitation         Blouberg Sanitation         Lepelle-Nkumpi Sanitation	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24           5 000 000           8 696 000           1 739 000           870 000	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25           5 000 000           8 696 000           8 696 000           8 696 000           8 696 000           8 696 000           8 696 000	ORIGINA BUDGE 2025/2 5 000 00 8 696 00 17 391 00

4204 - WATER O&M	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Operations & maintenance term contracts	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000
Procurement of O&M material	2 300 000	2 300 000	2 300 000
	17 300 000	17 300 000	17 300 000

4201 - WATER TREATMENT	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Maintenance of Water Quality Laboratory Accreditation status	200 000	200 000	200 000
Water Quality Monitoring & Sampling	200 000	200 000	200 000
Procurement of online Disinfection Reservoir Floaters and Refill Cartridges	105 000	105 000	105 000
Procurement of water and wastewater consumables	375 000	375 000	375 000
Unit Process Audit	183 000	183 000	183 000
Implementation of Water Safety and Security Plans Recommendations	262 000	262 000	262 000
Laboratory equipment/instruments	350 000	350 000	350 000
Implementation of Wastewater Risk Assessment outcomes	150 000	150 000	150 000
Operations of water purification works	1 000 000	1 000 000	-
Inventory: Material and Supplies	600 000	600 000	-
	3 425 000	3 425 000	1 825 000

# TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS

38 334 000 60 609 000

\_

84 994 000

ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS 1201	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Refurbishment of fire stations(other)	-	-	-
Refurbishment of Fire vehicles	550 000	550 000	-
Printing of Paia Manual	400 000	-	-
Assessment and Installation of alternative power supply at sites	1 300 000	-	-
TOTAL ADMIN	2 250 000	550 000	-

1207 - INFORMATION MANAGEMENT	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
PhoenixERP	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Integrated Wide Area Network	-	-	-
Disaster management software maintenance	340 000	240 000	-
Implementation of automation of internal forms	95 000	-	-
Electronic Signature Solution	50 000	-	-

\_

2 485 000 2 240 000 2	2 000 000	
-----------------------	-----------	--

TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES	4 735 000	2 790 000	2 000 000
PROJECTS			

1205 - EXPENDITURE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Employees benefits	50 000	50 000	50 000
	50 000	50 000	50 000

1213 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24
Asset management	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000

1214 - INCOME	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Revenue management	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000
Prepaid smart meters	21 064 000	17 243 000	17 243 000
	25 064 000	21 243 000	21 243 000
	-	-	-
TOTAL FINANCE PROJECTS	30 114 000	26 293 000	26 293 000

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Strategic planning	275 000	275 000	275 000
Review of the Budget/IDP	374 000	374 000	374 000
IDP Awareness Sessions	35 000	35 000	35 000
Spatial planning awareness sessions	25 000	25 000	25 000
SDF Implementation	325 000	250 000	250 000
Implementation of SPLUMA	-	75 000	75 000
EPWP Incentive Grant Implementation	-	-	-
Management of CDM GIS system	50 000	50 000	50 000
	1 084 000	1 084 000	1 084 000

3103 - L E D	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Entrepreneurship support for SMME'S(Incubation)	230 000	230 000	230 000

SMME support (exhibition and transport)	307 000	307 000	307 000
Entrepreneurship support for farmers	100 000	100 000	100 000
Motumo Trading Post			
LED Stakeholder engagement	80 000	80 000	80 000
	717 000	717 000	717 000

3305 - POLUTION CONTROL	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Support to WESSA Eco- Schools Environmental Education Campaign	250 000	-	-
Implementation of EPWP projects (Environment Sector)	1 279 000	250 000	250 000
Environmental awareness campaign	50 000	50 000	50 000
Compliance monitoring & Enforcement (EMI)	20 000	20 000	20 000
Operation, maintenance and repair of ambient air quality monitoring station	30 000	30 000	30 000
Maintenance and repair of tools and equipment	50 000	50 000	50 000
	1 679 000	400 000	400 000

TOTAL DPEMS	3 480 000	2 201 000	2 201 000

COMMUNITY AND SOSIAL SERVICES	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Coordination of community safety forums	100 000	100 000	100 000
Heritage celebration	113 000	113 000	113 000
Sports and recreation development	150 000	150 000	150 000
	363 000	363 000	363 000

2305 - FIRE FIGHTING AND PROTECTION	- ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	- ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	- ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Fire Safety Awareness Programme	150 000	150 000	150 000
Library and training materials	12 000	12 000	12 000
Procurement of miscellaneous equipment and tools	300 000	-	-
	462 000	162 000	162 000

2109 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26

Internal workshops on disaster management for Tribal Authorities and Ward Committees	30 000	30 000	30 000
Disaster relieve material & shelters	1 050 000	550 000	550 000
Recruitment, engagement and registration of disaster management volunteers	35 000	35 000	35 000
Disaster Management Awareness Services (Schools competition risk reduction)	100 000	100 000	100 000
Disaster Management Awareness Services (International Disaster Risk Reduction Day)	100 000	100 000	100 000
DM Disaster management school support programs	40 000	40 000	40 000
DM Disaster Management coordination	35 000	35 000	35 000
	1 390 000	890 000	890 000

-

2504 - FOOD CONTROL	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Monitoring accessories - Food and water quality	23 000	23 000	23 000
Monitoring equipment - Food and water quality	50 000	50 000	50 000
Cleanest school competition	100 000	100 000	100 000
Health awareness campaign	75 000	75 000	75 000
Water quality sampling	25 000	25 000	25 000
Food sampling and moore Pad Planting	77 000	77 000	77 000
Communicable Diseases Preventative Material			
	350 000	350 000	350 000
	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES	2 565 000	1 765 000	1 765 000
TOTAL OPERATIONAL PROJECTS	82 873 000	97 303 000	120 898 000

### CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT LIST

	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Planning projects	10 000 000	10 000 000	-
	10 000 000	10 000 000	-

WSIG AND CO-FUNDING	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
---------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------

-

Equitable share co-funding	10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
WSIG Schemes	128 717 000	85 054 000	89 253 000
	138 717 000	95 054 000	99 253 000

WATER PROJECTS - BLOUBERG MUNICIPALITY	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Boshela water supply	4 348 000	17 391 000	44 670 000
Grootpan, Sias, Ramaswikana, Longden, Mmamoleka Water Supply	98 261 000	38 679 000	
Inveraan Water Supply Phase 2	39 491 000	39 491 000	
Kromhoek/Makgato, Devrede, Taaibosch New Stands Water Supply	6 068 000	6 068 000	
Milbank east water supply	12 109 000	12 109 000	
Thalane Water Supply	4 348 000	8 696 000	26 087 000
	164 625 000	122 434 000	70 757 000

WATER PROJECTS - LEPELLE- NKUMPI MUNICIPALITY	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
(Budutolo) Mathabatha/Tongwane RWS	8 946 000	8 946 000	
Groothoek Regional water Scheme (Madisha-Ditoro, Madisha-Leolo, Motserereng, Mamogwasha, Mapatjakeng & Motserereng)	4 348 000	8 696 000	43 478 000
Mphahlele RWS Maijane, Sefalaolo, Makaepea, Sedimothole, Moshate & Mashite	4 348 000	11 039 000	25 624 000
Stocks Regional Water Scheme	3 023 000	8 696 000	12 334 000
	20 665 000	37 377 000	81 436 000

WATER PROJECTS - MOLEMOLE MUNICIPALITY	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Phasha Water Supply	2 609 000	8 696 000	17 391 000
Ratsaka Water Supply	17 454 000	17 454 000	
Rosenkrantz Water Supply	11 679 000	11 679 000	
Sefene Water Supply	4 348 000	8 696 000	26 087 000
	36 090 000	46 525 000	43 478 000

TOTAL WATER PROJECTS

**370 097 000311 390 000294 924 000**360 097 000301 390 000294 924 000

4204 - WATER O&M	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Operations & maintenance term contracts	29 699 000	14 245 000	9 434 000

Procurement of jet machines for sewer maintenance	500 000	500 000	500 000
	30 199 000	14 745 000	9 934 000

TOTAL FOR INFRASTRUCTURE         400 296 000         326 135 000         304 858 000
--

2305 - FIRE FIGHTING AND PROTECTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Office Machinery/Equipment and cascade system	388 000		
Gym Equipment's (New Project)	100 000		
	488 000	-	-

CORPORATE SERVICES - IKM PROJECTS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Financial system upgrade and enhancement	2 000 000	1 000 000	-
Access Control and Camera System	50 000	50 000	
IT Security (Cameras)	50 000	50 000	
IT Software	55 000	55 000	
IT hardware	450 000	450 000	
Community shared network	150 000	150 000	
IT networks Infrastructure	200 000	200 000	
Network Access Storage Devices	-	245 000	
	2 955 000	2 200 000	-

ADMIN & LOGISTICS PROJECTS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Procurement of Office Furniture	1 300 000	-	
Procurement of air-conditioners	250 000	450 000	
Procurement of Plants & Equipment's	4 500 000	4 500 000	
Procurement of fire engines	3 500 000	3 500 000	
TOTAL ADMIN & LOGISTICS PROJECTS	9 550 000	8 450 000	-
	12 505 000	10 650 000	-

TOTAL CAPEX

413 289 000 336 785 000 304 858 000

OVERALL TOTAL FOR OPEX AND	496 162 000	434 088 000	425 756 000
CAPEX PROJECTS			

# 9 PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description R thousand	Nei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26
REVENUE ITEMS:	+				5	9	-		2		
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue Total Property Rates	6										
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)											
Net Property Rates		100	<i>.</i>	5		2	1.5			5	=
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity Total Service charges - Electricity	6		_		_	_	_				_
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	_	_	_	_			-	
Net Service charges - Electricity	l t	121	25	2	2	25	022		1 25	2	<u> </u>
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water		71 288	70 908	70 670	70 459	70 459	70 459		81 028	81 838	82 65
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)				100							
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	4	-	2	-		-	8	_
Net Service charges - Water	l t	71 288	70 908	70 670	70 459	70 459	70 459	(B)	81 028	81 838	82 656
Service charges - Waste Water Management						_					
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management			10 189	11 118	11 093	11 093	11 093		11 648	12 347	13 08
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	÷	-	÷			-	×.	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management	Ιſ	( <del>*</del> )	10 189	11 118	11 093	11 093	11 093	- 3 <del>3</del> 8	11 648	12 347	13 088
Service charges - Waste Management	6										_
Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	<u></u>	<u>د</u>	Ξ.	-	12			<u>_</u>	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management	ΙŤ	(+))	-	56	-	-	346	( <del>1</del> )	E	9	-

	511	0.330	003	1019	1019	1019		1.112	1210	14
		2000 A 2000 A 2000				0.000.000	3661	2000 0 0000		40
		1002400406					-	2007027		4
		14-16 To 15	246-54	1000	a second s			110000	0.04110.45	
							375			3
	116	132	129	455	424	424		462	497	
	20 6 16	21 133	20 989	24 166	24 609	24 609	-	26 613	26 780	26
	20 3 12	21 440	21 965	23 721	24 158	24 158		27 572	29 860	32
	24 810	26 5 10	26 971	30 105	30 229	30 229		33 147	35 899	38
	14 862	16 014	16 487	18 473	18 632	18 632	-	20 429	22 125	23
T.	35 966	37 568	38 488	43 284	44 040	44 040	-	48 288	52 293	56
2	189 904	197 202	201 053	226 747	224 598	224 598	-	245 747	262 526	283
	2	35 966 14 862 24 810 20 312 20 616	35 966 37 568 14 862 16 014 24 810 26 510 20 312 21 440 20 616 21 133 116 132 2 252 2 218 60 81 7 144 7 516 2 412 2 648	35 966         37 568         38 488           14 862         16 014         16 487           24 810         26 510         26 971           20 312         21 440         21 965           20 616         21 133         20 989           116         132         129           2 252         2 218         2 118           60         81         76           7 144         7 516         1 543           2 442         2 648         2 962	35 966         37 568         38 488         43 284           14 862         16 014         16 487         18 473           24 810         26 510         26 971         30 105           20 312         21 440         21 965         23 721           20 616         21 133         20 989         24 166           116         132         129         455           2 252         2 218         2 118         2 729           60         81         76         121           7 144         7 516         1 543         3 765           2 412         2 648         2 962         3 004	35 966         37 568         38 488         43 284         44 040           14 862         16 014         16 467         18 473         18 632           24 810         25 510         29 971         30 105         30 229           20 312         21 440         21 965         23 721         24 158           20 516         21 133         20 989         24 166         24 609           116         132         129         455         424           2 252         2 218         2 118         2 729         2 757           60         81         76         121         154           7 144         7 516         1 543         3 765         3 655           2 412         2 648         2 952         3 004         3 114	35 966         37 568         38 488         43 284         44 040         44 040           14 862         16 014         16 487         18 473         18 632         20 29         20 29         20 29         20 29         20 29         20 29         20 29         20 29         20 29         21 865         23 721         24 158         24 169         24 609         116         132         129         455         424         424           2 252         2 218         2 118         2 729         2 757         2 757         60         81         76         121         154         154           7 144         7 516         1 543         3 765         3 655         3 655         3 414         3 114         3 114	35 966         37 568         38 488         43 284         44 040         44 040         -           14 862         16 014         16 467         18 473         18 632         -           28 810         26 510         26 971         30 105         30 229         00 229         -           20 312         21 440         21 965         23 721         24 158         24 158         -           20 616         21 133         20 989         24 166         24 609         -         -           116         132         129         455         424         424         -           2 252         2 218         2 118         2 729         2 757         2 757         -           60         81         76         121         154         154         -           7 144         7 516         1 543         3 765         3 655         -         -           2 412         2 648         2 962         3 004         3 114         3 114         -	35 966         37 568         38 488         43 284         44 040         44 040         -         48 288           14 862         16 014         16 487         18 473         18 632         -         20 429           24 810         26 510         26 571         30 105         30 229         30 229         -         33 147           20 312         21 440         21 965         23 721         24 158         24 158         -         27 572           20 616         21 133         20 989         24 166         24 609         -         26 613           116         132         129         455         424         424         -         462           2 252         2 218         2 118         2 729         2 757         2 757         -         3 023           60         81         76         121         154         154         -         162           7 144         7 516         1 543         3 765         3 655         -         4 008           2 412         2 648         2 962         3 004         3 114         3 114         -         3 415	35 966         37 568         38 488         43 284         44 040         44 040         -         48 288         52 293           14 862         16 014         16 487         18 473         18 632         -         20 429         22 125           24 810         26 510         26 871         30 105         30 229         -         31 147         55 899           20 312         21 440         21 965         23 721         24 158         24 158         -         27 572         29 860           20 616         21 133         20 999         24 166         24 609         24 609         -         26 613         26 760           116         132         129         455         424         424         -         462         497           2 252         2 218         2 118         2 729         2 757         2 757         -         3 023         3 277           60         81         76         121         154         154         -         162         170           7 144         7 516         1543         3 765         3 655         -         4 008         4 341           2 412         2 648         2 9262         3 004 <td< td=""></td<>

Description	Bat	2919/20	2629/21	2621/22	Current Year 2022/25				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Autited Outcome	Autilited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +
Depreciation and amortisation		18 C	10000	26.00	1000	100	311-100		1.200	1000	20220-023
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Esuprovit		70.612	69.652	74 525	77 167	86 167	易物	-	90.274	96 722	101 534
Lease anortaution		3 386	1944	968	2,346	2 346	2.346		2.581	2 829	3 121
Capital asset inpairment		1420	13.917	8718	21.000	21,000	21 000		22 050	20 192	24,310
Total Depreciation and amortivation	121	83 518	64 622	84 222	100 313	108.513	108 513		114 905	121 713	120 967
Bulk purchases - electricity Electricity bulk purchases						_					
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Transfore and gravia											
Cash transfers and grants	- 11		-	-	-	-		-			-
Non-centritienaliers and grents		2 663	337	-				1+1		+ 1	
Total transfers and gravits	1.1	2 663	337	-	-				-		
Contracted Services											1
Outpaurced Services		66,228	94 300	76.342	43 973	63.629	63,628	(T)	58,245	64.075	11 10
Consultants and Proleasinal Services		10/123	15-457	16.332	13 (023	19 921	19.901	(T)	12 609	12,791	11.009
Certractors		28.452	17 517	47.785	BE 247 123 843	75 128	10 128		52 507	66 130 143 095	82'98
Total contracted services		106 812	120.364	140.438	123 543	123 987	192 887	-	124 381	143.085	172.00
Collection costs		25.670	33 633	36.752	35 321	8.21	3 21	-	44 151	48 575	51 674
Contributions to 'other' provisions		20.010	33,003	20.02	10.041				++ 154	40.975	51.6/4
Audit her		3462	4 155	3619	6 2000	\$ 706	\$ 700		5.485	6 968	7.54
Citize Scienting Contra		51 437	56.521	37.472	123 157	132 246	132 246		155 584	170.619	179.367
Total Connection of Towns	1	90 549	94.313	136.343	164.478	173 267	173-287	-	204 225	224 583	234.349
Repairs and Maintenance by Copenditors New									-		-
Employee related costs Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance) Contracted Services											
Other Facenthule											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	- 1	-	-	-		-			-	-	-
Inventory Consumed	- 1			- 1		-		_			
Inventory Consumed - Water	- 1			74.317	10 341	8.541	85.541		58 522	114 400	125-893
Inventory Consumed - Other	I	_	-	10.000	8 117	7 967	7.957	-	\$ 388	9.348	9.251
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	1	-	-	35 292	100 458	34 438	94-486	(m)	108 918	123 788	135 14

Description	Ref.	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Vide 2 - Eascuble Bapar	Vote 2 - Corporate Benvices	Valu-1 - Obief Financial Officiar	Kom 5- Caromunity and Social Services	Vole 6 - Health	NON 7- DPENS	Transport	Kidd 9 - Infrastructure	Valu 10 - Other	None 17 -	Note 12-	Table C3-	Web 18+	Value 13-	Tatat
Renated	11			1									-				÷.
Nammura																	
Eachings Revenue																	
Service sharges - Electricity																	
Service sharpes - Nater		-	-	-	81.008								1.00	~~	-		1102
Service charges - Warts Water Illenagement		1.0			11.840			100					1.1.1				1164
Service charges - Weets Management				E .	0.055		1.5	100	100	32	1.1		22	100	1 2		- 32.5
Sate of Goots and Renkering of Services					445												4
Agence services		10		1	2.23	1 2 3	1.2					12	- Q		100	2.0	- 2
interest			1						1.5			12			1.5	-	
		1.72			1000		1.1.1.1	2.6					100		53		1222
Adenant associations Pecanathias			- E1		20,000		- C-	1.1			(E)	1.0		1.1	3		25.00
Internet aprivati from Carrient and Rich Carrient Apart	P .	-	-	-	40.821	-									-		46.85
Divisionis																	
Rent an Land																	1.1
Humbel Rose Findel Assetts																	
Lizens and pends																	
Operational Planetture															-		
Men-Ezcherge Revenue																	
Property lakes																	
Surphages and Texes		+	+	-	-	-	1.00	1.4	1.00		-		<u>64</u>		-	-	
Fines panalise and furies		-		1 2							1.1		24	1.00			
Literation of permits		1.25		2000	125			1.1					1.00	1.00	~		100
Transfer and trabailies. Operational		75.877	44.999	100.799	11.ME	MI (84	-	33.000		201543					-	-	813.68
manual		10,000		112010	N CEI	27.55	1.1	1.1111		10.675			1.1			1.1	100
Potlary																	1.1
Operational Revenue																	
Gains on disposal of Assarts																	
Other Game																	1 6
Discriticized Constitutes																	
Total Ramerava jesclarding capital Immedians and cost	-	13 165	44 101	185.799	245 122	10 (54		27 999		181 540	_						947.64
total same as lescening capital cardinate and con-	-	11,80	44,995	198.792	047 162	10.054	-	. Al SHO	-	10,00					-		197.10
	_																
law .		China and	and the second second					i fila				1.2	-				39712
phone INMed costs		#138E	29 119	12.66	33.947	81,200	-	38.640	-	107.112			-	5	1.1		412.0
numerator of counciliers.			30.308			200 C		101100	-		-	-	-				36.28
curchases - electricity			10410-0			2000				10000							7.52
entry consumed		1.4	1.4	1.00	2394	10.000		-	-	104.798	-	-	-		÷.	-	100.01
timpined .		27	-		88 121	1.4	-	-	-	÷.	÷.	100		÷.		-	88.52
receipting and environmental		12	-	21202	2.4	100	-	-	-	\$0.673	-	22	22		(E)		114.0
rest		1.6		479	1	14	-	-	1	1	2.1	2	-	1	100	1	
daded territory		25-127	622	21102	30.116	1672		3400		17 258	1.00	1			8	1	124.3
often and substities		100	-			100				100				1.2	353	1.1	
coverable data writer of		- 5	- 65			100			1.1		54	- S.			553	1.5	
				1 and interest	- AND AND	1000		1000		11.20		100	-	T	÷.	T	100
entered south		4.001	1.004	68.112	111 100	4108	1.2	1.62		22,200				1			394.2
ani ot capolal of Asialiti		1.1	-	4.138	-	-	-	-	-	3444					1	-	120
er Lossee	_	-+-		18.112	-	-+-	+	-	- 1	-	+		-	1 (# )	:=: :=:	· · · · · ·	18.11
gendlare	1	71.362	44 102	167.608	740 KU2	94.094	10	20.099	. +	342.37%	-	1.00			-		1.008.7
(Safet)		-	-	(19 838)	+	400	-	-	÷	(110 734)		100	< <u></u>	. +		-	(121 0
rateix and schedes - capital (monetary				1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					401-401	1.1		1.00	1.00			100.0
					-												
volais and schedes - capital (menalary		12	10			100	1.2					- 21		- E	- St	- E	1.000
rolein and schudles - capital (monitory californi)		1	1	110 838		40		-		290 758	-			- 8			285.4

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand						a contractor					
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions						-					-
Electricity		1.20	10 A	÷.	20	14 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	100 A		100	1 (A)	2
Water		258 168	417 420	513 560	561 316	526 350	526 350		605 552	685 385	765 857
Waste		(Ces)		8		1.00	2	-	÷.	19	
Waste Water		1.6	. 8.		- <del>1</del> 8.			-	9 085	18 716	28 925
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		3 205	2 714	4 160	2714	4 160	4 160	- 5	4 160	4 160	4 160
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		261 373	420 134	517 720	564 030	530 510	530 510	•	618 797	708 261	798 942
Less: Impairment for debt		(210 874)	(327 915)	(390 640)	(459 094)	(456 883)	(456 883)		(525 408)	(592 617)	(656 687
Impairment for Electricity		1.00		1.0	5	1.5		-	1		
Impairment for Water		(210 874)	(327 927)	(391 655)	(459 106)	(457 886)	(457 886)		(526 411)	(593 620)	(657 690
Impairment for Waste		1	2	20	25	1	1		100	10 A	2
Impairment for Waste Water		645	19 A.	÷	20	1	10 A		1	÷.	2
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		1943	12	1 015	12	1 003	1 003		1 003	1 003	1 003
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		50 499	92 219	127 080	104 937	73 627	73 627		93 389	115 644	142 255
- Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		() <del>.</del>	35		<b>1</b> 6		*	-	0		
Less: Impairment of Property rates		1.000	15		<del>7</del> 5	201	1	-	1	1 <del></del>	
Net Property rates				*	•			•			×.
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		1.57	87	2	78	20	3	-	100	(B)	
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions			107					-		13	
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		•	•		•	•		•			
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		1943		2	22		<u>ت</u>	•	64 I		
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		240	229	229	229	249	249	-	249	249	249
System Input Volume		(H)	-	74 336	92 341	86 541	86 541	-	99 522	114 450	125 895
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		· -		74 336	92 341	86 541	86 541		99 522	114 450	125 895
Natural Sources		() <del>-</del>	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	1.40	-	(74 317)	(92 341)	(86 541)	(86 541)	-	(99 522)	(114 450)	(125 895

1000 million 10 million		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance	11	-		-		÷	- 1		-	÷	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	(m)		-			-	
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Write-offs	9	-	-		( <b>-</b> )	÷.	-		-	-	
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-			1	7.				
Naterials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		2 489	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 386	2 386		(2 847)	(9 121)	(15 8
Acquisitions		-	-	7 516	5 393	-	-		-	- C	- 11
Issues	7	-	-	(7 253)	(5 393)	(5 233)	(5 233)	-	(6 274)	(5 693)	(6.5
Adjustments	в	-	-	(21)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Wite-offs	9	-	23		-	1 L	1.1	+	-	1 L	
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		2 489	2 144	2 386	2 144	(2.847)	(2 847)	-	(9 121)	(15 814)	(22 3
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance	11	-				12	-	-	-	-	
Materials		-	- 1		-	÷	-				
Transfers		-)					-	-		6 3	
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	1		7	-		-	77.	
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	
Acquisitions		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers		-	-			-	-		-	-	
Sales		-	- 1	-		-	-		-	-	
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-			π.	-		-	
and											
Opening Balance		-		-		-	- 1		-	-	-
Acquisitions		-			-		-		-	-	
Sales		-	-	. =	-	-	-		-	-	
Adjustments		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Correction of Prior period errors		-	23	+	(	-		+	-	-	
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	(H)	Ξ.		-	-	
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		3 273	3 147	3 437	3 147	3 437	3 437	-	3 437	3 437	34

	l " F			(14 str)	(00.044)	los seri	100 0411	1.5		1100 0000	1100000
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	(74.317)	(92 341)	(86 541)	(86 541)	-	(99 522)	(114 450)	(125 895)
Billed Metered Consumption		-	Η.	(74 317)	(92.341)	(86 541)	(86 541)	-	(99 522)	(114 450)	(125 895
Free Basic Water		-	-		(5 540)	(5 192)	(5 192)	1.00	(5 971)	(6 867)	(7 554)
Subsidised Water		-	-	2.77				273			
Revenue Water		-	-	(74 317)	(86 801)	(81 349)	(81 349)	1.000	(93 551)	(107 583)	(118 341
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	. *		-	-		-	-	-
Free Basic Water				1				1.5			7
Subsidised Water		-	-	17.	1			275	100		-
Revenue Water		-	-				-			-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	. *	-	-	-			-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	1.5							-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	075		-	-		1.00	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	. *		-	-		-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption				1				1.5			
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-		-	-	-	1 m		-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-		-		-			-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-			-	-			-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		<b>a</b>	-	-	-		-				-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		~	-	( <del>-</del> - )	-	-	-	(m)	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water			- 5	-	•			-			1000
Closing Balance Water		240	229	249	229	249	249	8. T. S.	249	249	249
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-		-	-	-		
Acquisitions		2									
Issues	7			-		_	-	-		_	
Adjustments	8				- C.	- E	- C		- C.		
Wite-offs	9										
Closing balance - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2.2	104	2000				1000			
Consumables			I								
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		313	311	320	311	376	376	· · · ·	5 609	11 883	18 576
Acquisitions		-	-	1 623	2 024	2 024	2 024	070	2 064	2 105	2 147
Issues	7	-	-	(1 566)	(2 024)	(2 024)	(2 024)	1 <b>*</b>	(2 064)	(2 105)	(2 147
Adjustments	8	-	-		-		-	( <del>)</del>	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	5 233	5 233	· · · ·	6 274	6 693	6 554
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated	ΙΓ	313	311	375	311	5 609	5 609	-	11 883	18 576	25 130
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		231	463	455	463	426	426	-	426	426	426
Acquisitions		-	-	2 038	700	700	700		1 050	550	550
Issues	7	-	-	(2 067)	(700)	(700)	(700)		(1 050)	(550)	(550
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Wite-offs	9	-	-	14	-	1	-	· · · ·	-	1.1	_
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		231	463	426	463	426	426	-	426	426	426

crosing balance - inventory & consumatives	I IF	0210	3.141	3 431	3 147	0.401	3 431	-	a 4ar	a 4ai	a 4ar
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		3 487 317	3 834 714	4 206 472	4 538 115	4 578 729	4 578 729		4 954 946	5 253 693	5 519 479
Leases recognised as PPE	3	5 296	4 139	4 139	4 139	4 139	4 139		4 139	4 139	4 139
Less: Accumulated depreciation	~	(646 852)	(683 330)	(755 208)	(833 255)	(840 410)	(840 410)		(930 684)	(1 026 406)	(1 127 940)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	2 845 760	3 155 523	3 455 403	3 708 999	3 742 458	3 742 458	-	4 028 401	4 231 426	4 395 678
LIABILITIES	+ +	1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.			2		Vice Pitter		1	1	
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities	11							-			
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		283	102	207	45	207	207	1	207	207	207
Current portion of long-term liabilities		200	3 615	874	829	667	667		(207)	(207)	(207)
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities	F	283	3 717	1 081	874	874	874		(207)	-	12017
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions			< 54 million -	112 03045							~
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	158 430	173 496	249 109	278 717	168 754	168 754	-	168 754	168 754	168 754
Other trade payables from exchange transactions	Ĩ			20.00						-	1000
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional	Caselle	28 857	3 876	273	3 876	273	273	1.1	1		23
Trade psyshes from Non-excitance transactions: Other	1	20 007	-	-	-	-	_		_	_	_
VAT		9 094	5 927	9 362	6 006	9 362	9 362		9 362	9 362	9 362
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	2	196 380	183 300	258 743	288 599	178 388	178 388	-	178 115	178 115	178 115
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities	ं		100 000		100 000	110 300					
Borrowing	4		-	1 418	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other financial futbilities						-	-			-	-
Total Non current liabliilies - Financial flabilities		-	-	1 418	-	-			-	-	-
Provisions											
Retirement benefits		5 072	5 382	7 926	5 382	7 926	7 926	( <del>-</del> )	7 926	7 926	7 926
Refuse landfil site rehabilitation		-	- 1	-	-			-	-	-	-
Other		10 108	15 460	16 965	20 960	22 465	22 465		68 825	75 480	82 801
Total Provisions		15 180	20 842	24 891	26 342	30 391	30 391		76 751	83 406	90 727
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	1 1										
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		3 045 833	3 412 774	3 412 774	3 477 035	3 729 811	3 729 811	-	3 968 089	4 253 506	4 454 747
GRAP adjustments							1040117654004920	-	-		an a
Restated balance		3 045 833	3 412 774	3 412 774	3 477 035	3 729 811	3 729 811	-	3 968 089	4 253 506	4 454 747
Surplus/(Deficit)		434 771	437 106	319 568	267 366	238 278	238 278		285 417	201 241	161 129
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	(m)	(m)	-	-	÷1		-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	(272)	(272)	-		-		-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3 480 604	3 849 608	3 732 070	3 744 401	3 968 089	3 968 089	-	4 253 506	4 454 747	4 615 876
Reserves		0-0802.02071	1.4537304275	110612030373	2-17510-2451	Secondersons	1012020000	1.00	27.20.21.5.2	100000000	-20483938904
Housing Development Fund		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-		5 <b>-</b> 2		-	-	5 <b>-</b> 2	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-		-	-	-		-		-	
Other reserves		-		1.7	-		-		-	-	-
Revaluation					1			-	-	-	
Total Reserves	2	-		-		- 1	-			- 1	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	3 480 604	3 849 608	3 732 070	3 744 401	3 968 089	3 968 089		4 253 506	4 454 747	4 615 876

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	rrent Year 2022/2	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
thousand			Nei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
esponsive, accountable, fective and efficient local wernment				1 089 282	1 181 350	1 186 026	1 248 094	1 259 679	1 259 679	1 374 144	1 380 206	1 436 974
Istainable human settlements d improved quality of usehold life				158	4	11	-	-		-	-	-
locations to other priorities			2									

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	ment Year 2022/2	13	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			roet	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		CORP		-		-	10 749	4 602	4 602	10 569	10 447	9 89
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system		COMM		-	-	-	1 910	2 050	2 050	2 510	1 510	151
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system		DPEMS		-	( <del>-</del> - )	-	1 060	1.060	1 060	660	660	66
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system		SEMS		-1	: <b>-</b> -2	2	1 304	1,388	<u>ा ३</u> ८८	.942	942	94
A long and healthy life for all South Viricans		COMM				-	388	468	468	350	350	35
A long and healthy life for all South Miricans		INFRA		T	-		5 890	7 090	7 090	5 890	5 890	26
A long and healthy life for all South Africans		SEMS		-		-	300	300	300	156	156	3
A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path		CORP		-	1.70	1.7	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 600	2 600	2.6
N people in South Africa are and eel safe		сомм		-	0.70		1 226	1 226	1 226	900	300	3
In efficient, competitive and esponsive economic rfrastructure network		36		8 359	7 760	25 566	-	-	-	2.608	17 392	34 7
An efficient, competitive and esponsive economic infrastructure network		INFRA		-		1.00	85 176	98 730	98 730	67 210	96 776	131 5
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		COMM		-	070		400	400	400	500	500	5
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		CORP		-		-	5 602	7 122	7 122	6 092	4 706	4 2
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public varvice		DPEMS		-1	-		1 514	2 278	2 278	1 314	1 314	13
In efficient, effective and levelopment-oriented public lervice		FIN		-	( <del>-</del> )	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	42 128	34 486	34.4
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		SEMS		-	: <del>-</del>	-	2 682	3 262	3 262	3 024	3 038	30
Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural esources		DPEMS		-			7 486	6 4 1 6	6416	3 158	600	6
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local povernment						1	99 324	99 324	99 324	106 258	113 402	121 0
Responsive, accountable, flective and efficient local povernment		COMM			: <b>-</b> :	-	226	226	225	226	226	2
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local povernment		CORP			0.70	1.70	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	10

Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	SE	EMS	-	2076	100	1 550	1 520	1 520	1 650	1 650	1 650
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life			1 166 954	1 470 688	1 501 692	1 683 024	1 740 476	1 740 476	1 901 664	2 044 042	2 182 752
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life		ONM	2		-	150	150	150	150	150	150
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life		PEMS	-			80	80	80	100	100	100
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life		EMS	-		-	3 946	4 152	4 152	3 778	3.778	3 778

Allocations to other priorities										
Total Expenditure	1	1 175 313	1 478 448	1 527 258	1 940 455	2 008 628	2 008 628	2 166 895	2 347 483	2 541 793

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	rrent Year 2022/2	3	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
thousand			Ker	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	To increase the capacity of the district to deliver its mandate	CORP			Ī	Ē	3 500	5 050	5 050	8 000	8 000	-
	To provide sustainable basic services and infrastructure development	сомм		-	-	-	550	550	550	488	-	-
In efficient, competitive and esponsive economic nfrastructure network	Improving access to basic services	INFRA		5	-	1	26 628	254 524	254 524	400 296	326 135	304 858
An efficient, effective and levelopment-oriented public ervice	To increase the capacity of the district to deliver its mandate	CORP		-	-	-	4 850	10 532	10 532	4 505	2 650	-
		в										
		c										
		D										
		0										
		Р										
cations to other priorities			3									
al Capital Expenditure			1 1	-	-	-	35 52	8 270 65	6 270 6	56 413	200 22	6 785 304

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23		ledium Term Re nditure Framew	
policitation of periodice manager	Ref.	Dans of Calculation	2001 Centrus	2007 July	2011 Consus	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
mographics												
Population		STATS SA			11.000					10000		
Females aged 5 - 14		STATS SA	715	715	631	631	447	447	447	474	502	6
Males aged 5 - 14		STATS SA	162	236	132	132	137	137	137	145	154	1
Females aged 15 - 34		STATS SA	161	235	136	136	112	112	112	118	125	5 11 5 31 31 31
Males aged 15 - 34		STATS SA	211	224	241	241	328	328	328	348	369	3
Unemployment	_	STATS SA	180	210	221	221	307	307	307	325	345	36
onthly household income (no. of households)	1,12											
No income	10.00	STATS SA	416 116	593 768	522 213	820 238	869 452	921,619	976 916	1 035 531	1 097 663	t 163 52
R1-R1600		STATS SA	157 070	515 821	167.829	712 561	755 314	800 633	848 671	899 591	963 567	1 010 7
R1 601 - R3 200		STATS SA	26 251	30 365	49 235	41947	44 463	47 131	49 959	52 957	56 134	58.5
R3 201 - R6 400		STATS 5A	23 163	29 297	31764	40 471	42 899	45 473	48 202	51 094	54 160	57.4
R8 401 - R12 800		STATE SA	9.838	27 018	32947	37 323	39 562	41.936	44 452	47 119	49.947	52.9
R12 801 - R25 600		STATS SA	2:445	0.213	28 158	12 727	13 491	14 300	15 158	16 067	17:032	18-0
R25 601 - R51 200		STATS SA	891	2 626	1708	3 6 2 8	3 645	4 076	4 321	4 580	4 855	51
R52 201 - R102 400		STATS SA	492	792	855	1 094	1 160	1 229	1 305	1 301	1 464	15
R102 401 - R204 800		STATS SA	281	953	689	1 318	1 395	1.479	1.568	1 662	1702	1.9
R204 801 - R409 600		STATS SA	138	72	167	99	105	112	118	126	133	1
R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200		STATS SA	1,455		1.000	10	1000	0.047		1.0305	5478	

Householdidemographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area				196 470	196	196	354	376	398	422	447
Number of poor people in municipal area				584 057	584	584	584	619	656	696	737
Number of households in municipal area				342 837	343	343	343	363	385	408	433
Number of poor households in municipal area				138 099	138	138	138	146	155	164	174
Definition of poor household (R per month)											
Housing statistics	3										
Formal		STATS SA		315 411	315411	334 336	354 396	267 099	283 125	300 112	318 119
Informal		STATS SA		26 056	26 056	27 619	29 276	87 258	92 493	98 043	103 926
Total number of households			144		-	-	84	-1	-		-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	STATS SA									
Dwellings provided by province/s		STATS SA									
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	STATS SA									
Total new housing dwellings					-	-	(94		-		

	-	Total number of households		-	00 <b>-</b> 00	-	-	-		dium Term Rev	-
Municipal in-house services			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Curr	ent Year 2022/2	3		diture Framewo	
and he participation of the pa	Ref		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Hudget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
	1 1	Water:		100000000		Statute and a	Contractor (		CORALION		
	- 4	Piped water inside dwelling	197.844	209715	222 298	73 920	73 920	73 920	78 355	83.057	88 040
	22	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	5,27 248	558 883	592 416	75 325	75 325	75 325	79 845	84 635	B9 713
	8	Using public tap (at least min service level)	115 374	122 296	129 634	38 365	38.365	38 365	40 667	43 107	45 893
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)									
	39	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min service level)	450 859	477 910	506 585	21 119	21 120	21 121	22 388	23 732	25 15
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)	136 366	144 548	153 221	169 572	169 572	169 572	179 746	190 531	20196
	- 28	No water supply	105740	112 084	118 809	The second	( the star		100.000	100 001	401.00
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	22			-		
	1 3	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	· · ·	-	-
		Sanitation newerage:		A STATUS		222322	or a start		10000000		
	- 2	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	91 115	96 582	102 377	108 5 19	108 5 19	108 519	115 091	121.932	129.24
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	6713	7116	7 5 4 3	7.995	7996	7 996	8475	8 904	9.52
		Chemical toilet	1985	2 104	2.230	2:364	2 364	2 364	2 508	2.856	281
		Pittolet (ventilated)	185 403	196 527	208 310	220.818	220.818	220 818	234 067	248 111	262 99
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)	57 622	01.079	64 744	68 629	68.629	68 629	72746	77 111	8173
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal Bucket lotet	-		-	-	-	-		-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
		No tailet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-		-	-			-	-
	1 8	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12					-			-		-	
12	Ê	-	2016/20		0004/00		renet Vess 2022		2023/24	Medium Term R	levenue &
Services provided by "external mechanisms"	ľ	70 1 2	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		rrent Year 2022	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Exp	enditure Frame	work
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Re	-	2019/20 Outcome		2021/22 Outcome	Cu Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast		enditure Frame	work
Services provided by "external mechanisms"	Re	Household service targets (000)		2020/21		Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Exp Budget Year	enditure Frame Budget Year	work Budget Y
	Re	Household service targets (000)		2020/21		Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Exp Budget Year	enditure Frame Budget Year	work Budget Y
	Re	Household service targets (000) Water:		2020/21		Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Exp Budget Year 2023/24	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25	Work Budget Y +2 2025/
	Re	Household service targets (000) <u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling	Outcome	2020/21 Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Exp Budget Year 2023/24	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 83 057	Budget Y +2 2025/ 88
	Re	Household service targets (000) <u>Water</u> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	Outcome 197 844	2020/21 Outcome 209715	Outcome 222 298	Original Budget 73 920	Adjusted Budget 73 920	Full Year Forecast 73 92	Exp Budget Year 2023/24 0 78 355 5 79 845	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 83 057 84 635	Work Budget Y +2 2025/ 88 89
		Household service targets (000) <u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level)	Outcome 197 844 527 248	2020/21 Outcome 209.715 558.883	Outcome 222 298 592 416	Original Budget 73 920 75 325	Adjusted Budget 73 920 75 325	Full Year Forecast 73 92 75 32	Exp Budget Year 2023/24 0 78 355 5 79 845	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 83 057 84 635	Work Budget Y +2 2025 88 89
	8	Household service targets (000) <u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level)	Outcome 197 844 527 248	2020/21 Outcome 209.715 558.883	Outcome 222 298 592 416	Original Budget 73 920 75 325	Adjusted Budget 73 920 75 325	Full Year Forecast 73 92 75 32	Exp Budget Year 2023/24 0 78 355 5 79 845	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 83 057 84 635	Work Budget Y +2 2025/ 88 89
	8	Household service targets (000) <u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (of least min service level) Officer water supply (of least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	Outcomi 197 844 527 248 115 374	2020/21 Outcome 209 715 558 883 122 296	Outcome 222 298 592 416 129 634	Original Budget 73.920 75.325 38.365	Adjusted Budget 73 920 75 325 38 365	Full Year Forecast 73 921 75 321 38 363	Exp Budget Year 2023/24 0 78 355 5 79 845 5 40 667	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 83 057 84 636 43 107	Work Budget Y +2 2025 88 89 45
	8	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min service level)	Outcome 197 844 527 248 115 374	2020/21 Outcome 209.715 558.883 122.296	Outcome 222 298 592 416	Original Budget 73 920 75 325 38 365	Adjusted Budget 73 920 75 325 38 365	Full Year Forecast 73 92 75 32	Exp Budget Year 2023/24 0 78 355 5 79 845 5 40 687 1 22 388	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 83 057 84 835 43 107 	Work Budget Y +2 2025/ 88 89 45 25
	810	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min service level)	Outcome 197 844 527 248 115 374 450 859	2020/21 Outcome 209 715 558 883 122 296 477 910	Outcome 222 298 592 416 129 634 506 585	Original Budget 73 920 75 325 38 365 21 119	Adjusted Budget 73 920 75 325 38 365 21 120	Full Year Forecast 73 92 75 32 38 36 	Exp Budget Year 2023/24 0 78 355 5 79 845 5 40 687 1 22 388	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 83 057 84 835 43 107 	Work Budget Y +2 2025/ 88 89 45 25
	810	Household service targets (000) <u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min service level) Other water supply (< min service level) No water supply (< min service level)	Outcome 197 844 527 248 115 374 450 859 136 365	2020/21 Outcome 209715 558 883 122296 477 910 144 548	Outcome 222 298 592 416 129 634 506 585 153 221	Original Budget 73 920 75 325 38 365 21 119	Adjusted Budget 73 920 75 325 38 365 21 120	Full Year Forecast 73 92 75 32 38 36 	Exp Budget Year 2023/24 0 78 355 5 79 845 5 40 687 1 22 388	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 83 057 84 835 43 107 	Work Budget Y +2 2025/ 88 89 45 25
	810	Household service targets (000) <u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota/ Using public tap (= min service level) Other water supply (< min service level)	Outcome 197 844 527 248 115 374 450 859 136 366 105 740	2020/21 Outcome 209 715 558 883 122 296 477 910 144 548 112 084	Outcome 222 298 592 416 129 634 506 585 153 221 118 809	Original Budget 73 920 75 325 38 365 21 119 169 572	Adjusted Budget 73 920 75 325 38 385 21 120 169 572	Full Year Forecast 73 92 75 32 38 36 24 32 169 57	Exp Budget Year 2023/24 0 78 355 5 79 845 5 40 687 1 22 388 2 179 745	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 83 057 84 835 43 107 	Work Budget Y +2 2025/ 88 89 45 25
nes of service providers	810	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min service level) Other water supply (< min service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	Outcome 197 844 527 248 115 374 450 816 136 386 105 740	2020/21 Outcome 209 715 568 883 122 296 477 810 144 548 112 084	Outcome 222 298 592 416 129 634 506 585 153 221 118 809	Original Budget 73 900 75 325 38 365 - 21 119 169 572 -	Adjusted Budget 73 920 75 325 38 365 	Full Year Forecast 73 92 75 32 38 36 21 32 169 57 -	Exp Budget Year 2023/24 0 78 355 5 79 845 5 40 987 	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 83 057 84 635 43 107 	Work Budget Y +2 2025/ 88 89 45
nes of service providers	810	Household service targets (000) <u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota/ Using public tap ( <min level)<br="" service="">Other water supply (<min level)<br="" service="">No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota/ Total i number of households Sanitation/sewerage;</min></min>	Outcome 197 844 527 248 115 374 450 816 136 386 105 740	2020/21 Outcome 209 715 558 883 122 296 477 910 144 548 112 084	Outcome 222 298 592 416 129 634 506 585 153 221 118 809	Original Budget 73 900 75 325 38 365 - 21 119 169 572 -	Adjusted Budget 73 920 75 325 38 365 	Full Year Forecast 73 92 75 32 38 36 21 32 169 57 -	Exp Budget Year 2023/24 0 0 78 355 5 79 845 5 40 687 1 1 22 388 179 746 - -	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 83 057 84 635 43 107 	work Budget Y +2 2025/ 889 45 201
nes of service providers	810	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min service level) Other water supply (< min service level) No water supply (< min service level) No water supply Biolow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitationisewerage: Flush toilet (connected to severage)	Outcome 197 844 527 248 115 374 450 859 136 365 105 740	2020/21 Outcome 209 715 558 883 122 296 	Outcome 222 298 592 416 129 634 506 585 153 221 118 809 - - 102 377	Original Budget 73 920 75 325 38 386 - 21 119 169 572 - - - -	Adjusted Budget 73 920 75 325 38 385 21 120 199 572	Full Year Forecast 73 92/ 75 32/ 38 36/ 24 12 169 57/ 108 51/ 108 51/	Exp Budget Year 2023/24 0 78 355 5 79 845 40 687 1 22 388 179 746 - - - - -	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 8/3 057 8/4 636 4/3 107 	work Budget Y +2 2025/ 88 89 45 201 25 201
mes of aervice providers	810	Household service targets (000) <u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min service level) Other water supply (< min service level) No water supply (< min service level) No water supply (< min service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households <u>Sanitation serverage</u> : Flush toilet (connected to severage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)	Outcome 197 B44 527 248 115 374 450 859 136 366 105 740 	2020/21 Outcome 209 715 568 883 122 296 477 810 144 548 112 084 112 084 - - - 96 582 7 116	Outcome 222 298 592 416 129 634 - 506 585 153 221 118 809 - - 102 577 7 543	Original Budget 73 900 75 325 38 365 - 21 119 169 572 - - 108 519 7 995	Adjusted Budget 73 920 75 325 38 365 	Full Year Forecast 73 92 75 32 38 360 - 21 12 169 57 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Exp Budget Year 2023/24 0 78 355 5 79 845 5 40 967 1 22 388 1 79 746 2 115 031 8 475	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 8/3 057 8/4 636 4/3 107 	work Budget Y +2 2025/ 89 45 45 201
mes of service providers	810	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min service level) Other water supply (< min service level) No water supply Balow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severage: Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (with septic tank) Chemical total	Outcome 197 844 527 248 115 374 450 859 136 386 105 740 91 115 6 713 1 885	2020/21 Outcome 209 715 558 883 122 296 	Outcoms 222 298 592 416 129 634 506 585 153 221 118 809 - 102 377 7 543 2 230	Original Budget 73 920 75 925 38 985 21 119 169 572 - 108 519 7 995 2 364	Adjusted Budget 73 920 75 325 38 385 21 120 169 572 	Full Year Forecast 73 92 75 32 38 38 - 21 12 169 57 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Exp Budget Year 2023/24 0 0 78 355 5 5 40 687 1 1 22 388 179 745 2 179 745 179 745 179 745 179 745 179 745 179 745 179 745 179 745 179 847 5 8 475 85 179 847 179 847	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 8/3 057 8/4 635 4/3 107 	work Budget Y. +2 2025/ 88 89 45 201 22 201
nes of service providers	810	Household service targets (000) <u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota/ Using public tap (~ min service level) Other water supply (~ min service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota/ Total number of households Sanitation severage: Flush totiet (with septic tank) Chemical totiet Pit totiet (vertilated)	Outcome 197 844 527 248 115 374 450 859 136 396 105 740 	2020/21 Outcome 209 715 558 883 122 296 - 477 910 144 548 112 084 - - - 96 582 7 116 2 104 196 527	Outcome 222 298 592 416 129 634 506 585 153 221 118 809 	Original Budget 73 920 75 925 38 365 21 119 169 572 	Adjusted Budget 73 920 75 325 38 385 21 120 169 572 	Full Year Forecast 73 92 75 32 38 36 - 21 12 165 57 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Exp Budget Year 2023/24 0 0 0 0 0 78 355 5 79 845 5 5 40 687 7 9 845 5 5 40 687 7 1 1 22 388 179 746 9 175 031 9 1 5 115 031 8 40 687 7 9 8 2 3 8 8 179 355 5 5 9 845 5 5 9 845 5 9 845 5 5 9 845 5 5 9 845 5 5 9 845 5 9 845 5 9 845 8 7 9 845 5 9 845 5 9 845 8 8 8 9 845 8 9 8 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 83 057 84 835 43 107 7 73 732 190 531 - - - 121 932 8 984 2 656 248 111	work Budget Y +2 2025/ 88 89 45 201 125 9 125 2 252
nes of service providers	810	Household service targets (000) <u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min service level) Other water supply (< min service level) No water supply (< min service level) No water supply (< min service level) No water supply (< min service level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severage: Flush toilet (connected to severage) Flush toilet (contected to severage) Flush toilet (verticated) Cherrical toilet Pt toilet (verticated) Other toilet provisions (> min service level)	Outcome 197 844 527 248 115 374 450 859 136 396 105 740 	2020/21 Outcome 209 715 568 883 122 296 - 477 910 144 548 112 684 - - 96 582 7 116 2 104 196 527 61 079	Outcome 222 298 592 416 129 634 506 585 153 221 118 809 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Original Budget 73 920 75 325 38 365 21 119 169 572 	Adjusted Budget 73 920 75 325 38 385 21 120 169 572 108 519 7 995 2 364 220 818 68 629	Full Year Forecast 73 92 75 32 38 395 24 12 169 57 169 57 108 51 7 96 2 28 2 29 2 20 81 68 621	Exp Budget Year 2023/24 0 78 355 5 79 845 6 40 687 1 22 388 179 746 7 7 7 7 8 9 115 031 5 9 2 500 7 9 115 031 5 9 2 500 7 2 740 7 2 740	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 8/3 057 8/4 635 4/3 107 	work Budget Y +2 2025/ 88 89 45 201 125 9 125 2 252
mes of aervice providers	810	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (= min service level) Other water supply (= min service level) No water supply Belice Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush totlet (with septic tank) Chemical totlet Pit totlet (verdilated) Other totlet provisions (> min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	Outcome 197 844 527 248 115 374 450 859 136 396 105 740 	2020/21 Outcome 209 715 558 883 122 296 - 477 910 144 548 112 084 - - - 96 582 7 116 2 104 196 527	Outcome 222 298 592 416 129 634 506 585 153 221 118 809 	Original Budget 73 920 75 925 38 365 21 119 169 572 	Adjusted Budget 73 920 75 325 38 385 21 120 169 572 	Full Year Forecast 73 92 75 32 38 36 - 21 12 165 57 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Exp Budget Year 2023/24 0 0 0 0 0 78 355 5 79 845 5 5 40 687 7 9 845 5 5 40 687 7 1 1 22 388 179 746 9 175 031 9 1 5 115 031 8 40 687 7 9 8 2 3 8 8 179 355 5 5 9 845 5 5 9 845 5 9 845 5 5 9 845 5 5 9 845 5 5 9 845 5 9 845 5 9 845 8 7 9 845 5 9 845 5 9 845 8 8 8 9 845 8 9 8 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 83 057 84 835 43 107 7 73 732 190 531 - - - 121 932 8 984 2 656 248 111	work Budget Y +2 2025 88 89 45 45 201 125 9 125 2 252
mes of service providers	810	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min service level) Other water supply (< min service level) No water supply Balow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severage: Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (with septic tank) Chemical total Pitolet (vertisted) Other total provisions (> min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket totlet	Outcome 197 844 527 248 115 374 450 859 136 396 105 740 	2020/21 Outcome 209 715 568 883 122 296 - 477 910 144 548 112 684 - - 96 582 7 116 2 104 196 527 61 079	Outcome 222 298 592 416 129 634 506 585 153 221 118 809 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Original Budget 73 920 75 325 38 365 21 119 169 572 	Adjusted Budget 73 920 75 325 38 385 21 120 169 572 108 519 7 995 2 364 220 818 68 629	Full Year Forecast 73 92 75 32 38 395 24 12 169 57 169 57 108 51 7 96 2 28 2 29 2 20 81 68 621	Exp Budget Year 2023/24 0 78 355 5 79 845 6 40 687 1 22 388 179 746 7 7 7 7 8 9 115 031 5 9 2 500 7 9 115 031 5 9 2 500 7 2 740 7 2 740	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 8/3 057 8/4 635 4/3 107 	work Budget Y +2 2025 88 89 45 45 201 125 9 125 2
mes of service providers	810	Household service targets (000)           Water:           Piped water inside dwelling           Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)           Using public tap (at least min service level)           Other water supply (at least min service level)           Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total           Using public tap (-min service level)           Other water supply (-min service level)           No water supply           Bolice Minimum Service Level sub-total           Sanitation serverage:           Flush total (-connected to severage)           Flush total (with septic tank)           Chemical total           Other total total           Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total           Bitable total (with septic tank)           Chemical total           Pit totalet (vertilated)           Other totalet provisions (> min service level)           Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total           Bucket totel           Other totalet provisions (> min service level)	Outcome 197 844 527 248 115 374 450 859 136 396 105 740 	2020/21 Outcome 209 715 568 883 122 296 - 477 910 144 548 112 684 - - 96 582 7 116 2 104 196 527 61 079	Outcome 222 298 592 416 129 634 506 585 153 221 118 809 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Original Budget 73 920 75 325 38 365 21 119 169 572 	Adjusted Budget 73 920 75 325 38 385 21 120 169 572 108 519 7 995 2 364 220 818 68 629	Full Year Forecast 73 92 75 32 38 395 24 12 169 57 169 57 108 51 7 96 2 28 2 29 2 20 81 68 621	Exp Budget Year 2023/24 0 78 355 5 79 845 6 40 687 1 22 388 179 746 7 7 7 7 8 9 115 031 5 9 2 500 7 9 115 031 5 9 2 500 7 2 740 7 2 740	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 8/3 057 8/4 635 4/3 107 	work Budget Y +2 2025/ 88 89 45 201 125 9 125 2 252
mes of aervice providers	810	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min service level) Other water supply (< min service level) No water supply Biolow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation'severage: Flush toilet (connected to severage) Flush toilet (connected to severage) Flush toilet (connected to severage) Flush toilet (verbitato) Other toilet provisions (> min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min service level) No toilet provisions (< min service level)	Outcome 197 844 527 248 115 374 450 859 136 396 105 740 	2020/21 Outcome 209 715 558 883 122 296 	Outcome 222 298 592 416 129 634 506 585 153 221 118 809 	Original Budget 73 920 75 325 38 365 21 119 169 572 	Adjusted Budget 73 920 75 325 38 385 21 120 169 572 108 519 7 995 2 364 220 818 68 629	Full Year Forecast 73 921 75 321 38 398 24 12 169 57 169 57 108 51 7 961 2 366 2 20 811 68 621	Exp Budget Year 2023/24 0 78 355 5 79 845 5 40 687 1 22 388 179 746 2 2368 179 746 9 115 031 5 8 4756 8 234 087 9 72 746	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 8/3 057 8/4 636 4/3 107 	work Budget Y +2 2025 88 89 45 45 201 125 9 125 2
	810	Household service targets (000)           Water:           Piped water inside dwelling           Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)           Using public tap (at least min service level)           Other water supply (at least min service level)           Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total           Using public tap (-min service level)           Other water supply (-min service level)           No water supply           Bolice Minimum Service Level sub-total           Sanitation serverage:           Flush total (-connected to severage)           Flush total (with septic tank)           Chemical total           Other total total           Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total           Bitable total (with septic tank)           Chemical total           Pit totalet (vertilated)           Other totalet provisions (> min service level)           Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total           Bucket totel           Other totalet provisions (> min service level)	Outcome 197 844 527 248 115 374 450 859 136 396 105 740 	2020/21 Outcome 209 715 568 883 122 296 - 477 910 144 548 112 684 - - 96 582 7 116 2 104 196 527 61 079	Outcome 222 298 592 416 129 634 506 585 153 221 118 809 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Original Budget 73 920 75 325 38 365 21 119 169 572 	Adjusted Budget 73 920 75 325 38 385 21 120 169 572 108 519 7 995 2 364 220 818 68 629	Full Year Forecast 73 92 75 32 38 395 24 12 169 57 169 57 108 51 7 96 2 28 2 29 2 20 81 68 621	Exp Budget Year 2023/24 0 78 355 5 79 845 6 40 687 1 22 388 179 746 7 7 7 7 8 9 115 031 5 9 2 500 7 9 115 031 5 9 2 500 7 2 740 7 2 740	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 8/3 057 8/4 635 4/3 107 	work Budget Y +2 2025/ 88 89 45 201 125 9 125 2 252

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year	2023/24 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
Description	Rei	structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Bridging of water meter		Penalty for damages					16 592	17 422	18 293
Illegal water connection							16 592	17 422	18 293
Water tariffs									
0KI to 15KI; per KI:		Supply of surface treated	9	10	11	12	15	16	17
16KI to 30KI; per KI:		Supply of surface treated	26	27	28	29	31	32	34
31KI to 50KI; per KI:		Supply of surface treated	35	36	38	39	41	43	45
consumption in excess of 50KI, per		Supply of surface treated	47	48	49	50	51	53	56

Waste water tariffs								
Ground water-domestic	Sewerage charges	87	88	89	91	92	96	10
Ground water-businesses	Sewerage charges	179	180	181	182	183	192	20
Churches	Sewerage charges	87	88	89	91	92	96	10
Government department	Sewerage charges	179	180	181	182	183	192	20
ndustrial	Sewerage charges	179	180	181	182	183	192	20
Shopping Complex	Sewerage charges	1 378	1 380	1 381	1 382	1 383	1 452	1 52
Schools	Sewerage charges	179	180	181	182	183	192	20
Hostels	Sewerage charges	179	180	181	182	183	192	20
Electricity tariffs								
Insert blocks as applicable]	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							

#### 0 - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		359 322	351 527	230 407	205 527	205 527	205 527	193 527	179 257	190 012
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Internat Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening belance	interest to be realised	Partial / Promature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1									U		
Parent municipality			52740.3V								Survey of States	
FNB GALL ACCOUNT			FIXED	5,65%				342	3	(4 000)	4 000	-
NEDBANK			FIXED	7,70%				239 837	1 132	(27 000)	27 000	
FNB FDEID STANDARD BANK			FIXED	8,00%				116 500	1 2 3 9	(99 136)	100000	-
ABSA			FIXED	7,89%				105 255	1 239	100 1005		2
( A Second			C United at	10,000								
Municipality sub-total								-		180	· · · · ·	+
intition												-
												-
												-
												-
Intilice sub-total												
								-	()			
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST							17				-	-

#### DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Ci	rrent Year 2022/2	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		590 696	708 810	714 125	767 119	767 119	767 119	813 669	880 148	937 726
Local Government Equitable Share	1	588 933	690 848	666 269	730 232	730 232	730 232	777 252	820 329	855 085
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Gran			50000000000000000000000000000000000000			0.00000000	Sand Postsoners	1200 - 2220 dieur		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	3 845	3 866	3 747	3 747	3 747	3 303		-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		88	223	595	-	-		-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			-	-	<u></u>	_	<u></u>	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant										
Integrated City Development Grant										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	10 429	37 425	20 853	20 853	20 853	20 817	47 405	70 106
Water Services Infrastructure Grant			1 412	1 551	8 696	8 696	8 696	8 696	8 696	8 696
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant				100000000	10000000	80.577.5X	10000000	0.000	100000	100000
Public Transport Network Grant		675		-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	1 054	3 419	2 591	2 591	2 591	2 601	2 718	2 839
Urban Settlement Development Grant										
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										
Municipal Rehabilitation Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant										
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant										
Provincial Government:		-		-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
District Municipality:		129	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Infrastructure Capacity Building		129	_		_	L			_	

OTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	C	974 352	1 043 822	325 818 1 040 561	1 118 117	1 118 402	1 118 402	1 220 168	1 223 083	1 276 588
otal Capital Transfers and Grants	5	379 669	334 669	325 818	350 998	350 998	350 998	406 499	342 935	338 862
Other Grants Received		-	-	148	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	148	-		-		-	-
Capacity Building										
Infrastructure		-	-			_				-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Capacity Building										
Infrastructure										
Provincial Government:			243	-	_	-			_	_
apital Transfers and Grants         National Government:         Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant         Municipal Infrastructure Grant         Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant         Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant         Urban Settlements Development Grant         Integrated City Development Grant         Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant         Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant         Water Services Infrastructure Grant         Public Transport Network Grant         Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant         Municipal Disaster Relief Grant         Municipal Disaster Relief Grant         Municipal Disaster Relief Grant         Municipal Disaster Relief Grant         Municipal Emergency Housing Grant         Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant         Integrated Urban Development Grant		379 669 260 788 118 881	334 669 229 981 104 688	325 670 207 221 118 449	<b>350 998</b> 244 694 106 304	<b>350 998</b> 244 694 106 304	350 998 244 694 106 304	<b>406 499</b> 257 170 149 329	342 935 243 819 99 116	338 86 234 91 103 94
otal Operating Transfers and Grants	5	594 683	709 153	714 743	767 119	767 404	767 404	813 669	880 148	937 72
Other Grants Received		3 859	343	618	-	285	285	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		3 859	343	618	-	285	285	-	-	-
Capacity Building		129		-	· - · .	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure						3.				
District Municipality:		129	577 S	-	1.77	100	27.5			-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cur	rrent Year 2022/2	3	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26
Operating transfers and grants:	1.3							2		
National Government:		0 200	10.000	10.0000	10.000	10 1000	(0.430)		10 10 10	10.00
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 738	(8698)	(8 698)	(8 698)	(2 476)	(2 476)	(2 476)	(2749)	(274
Current year receipts			(8.0.0)	56 142	36 887	36 887	36 887	36 417	69 8 1 9	82 64
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 738	(8 698)	47 444	28 189	34 411	34 411	33 941	57 070	79 89
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts									9	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		=	· · · ·	-	÷.	( <del></del>	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					-				1	
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-		4		-	-		÷ ÷	3
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									1. The second se	
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							territoria.			
Current year receipts				÷		285	285	1941. 1941	-	2
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		7	-	-	-	285	285	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									( ) (	
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		2 738	(8 698)	47 444	28 189	34 696	34 696	33 941	57 070	79 89
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
al operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	×	-	<u> </u>		
pital transfers and grants:	1,3									· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
National Government:				1000000	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	10.000				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		26 119	12 574	12 574	12 574	2 749	2 7 4 9	2 749	274	9 2
Current year receipts	1	10000100		315 845	350 998	350 998	350 998	406 499	342.93	5 338
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	6	26 119	12 574	328 419	363 572	353 747	353 747	409 244	345 68	4 341
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				19	1					2
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-			-	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	_								-	
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 in									
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-		-				-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts	-			1.0			-			1
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
al capital transfers and grants revenue		26 119	12 574	328 419	363 572	353 747	353 747	409 248	345 68	4 341
al capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	one Write
AL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		28 857	3 876	375 863	391 761	388 443	388 443	443 189	402 75	4 421

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	rrent Year 2022/	23	202 <mark>3/24</mark> Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	1	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	н	1
Basic Salaries and Wages		in Water	The Aries	08929	11742	11742	11742	12 876	13 945	15 085
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 071	1 1 18	892	1 4 2 9	1 4 2 9	1 4 2 9	1 567	1 698	1 837
Medical Aid Contributions		83	86	104	173	173	173	189	205	221
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 3 2 6	2 4 3 0	2 579	3 6 2 5	3 6 2 5	3 625	3 974	4 305	4 651
Cellphone Allowance		1 082	1 089	1 0 8 7	1 0 2 4	1 0 2 4	1 0 2 4	1 1 2 4	1 2 1 6	1.31
Housing Allowances		14	14	5	26	26	26	29	31	34
Other benefits and allowances		10 578	10 475	10 290	465	465	465	510	552	597
ub Total - Councillors										
% increase	4	1000	1		2	125		5	2	12
76 IIICIG886				-			-	_		-
enior Managers of the Municipality	2							- Contraction of the		- 2000-000
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 349	7 755	5 5 2 4	9 227	8 546	8 546	9 371	10 149	10 977
Pension and UIF Contributions		551	639	496	752	856	856	937	1 0 1 3	1 094
Medical Aid Contributions		156	179	200	286	262	262	288	312	334
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 081	1 0 9 2	1 0 2 5	1 5 3 6	1 601	1 60 1	1 756	1 901	2 056
Cellphone Allowance	3	116	132	129	184	202	202	222	239	259
Housing Allowances	3		102	120	Containt	202	0000	5000 C	200	
A MARKET AND A MARKET A MARKET AND A MARKET A MARKET AND A MARKET A MARKET AND A	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity Acting and post related allowance										
AND AND REPORTED AND A DOMESTIC AND A DOMESTIC AND A DOMESTICAL AND A DOMEST										
3 Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		<b>.</b>	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
4 % increase 5 Other Municipal Staff	4		-		-		-	-	-	
S Other Municipal Staff										
7 Basic Salaries and Wages 8 Pension and UIF Contributions 9 Medical Aid Contributions 0 Overtime				210 360	217 520	217 520	217 520	255 673	273 275	295 557
3 Pension and UIF Contributions				37 992	42 532	42 532	42 532	47 351	51 280	55 465
9 Medical Aid Contributions				16 287	18 187	18 187	18 187	20 141	21 813	23 596
Overtime				26 971	30 105	30 105	30 105	33 147	35 899	38 831
				7 134	23 721	23 721	23 721	8 275	8 962	9 6 9 4
Performance Bonus     Motor Vehicle Allowance     Cellphone Allowance     Housing Allowances     Other benefits and allowances     Payments in lieu of leave     Long service awards     Post-retirement benefit obligations     Entertainment	3			19 964	22 630	22 630	22 630	24 857	24 879	24 906
Cellphone Allowance	3				271	271	271	240	258	276
Housing Allowances	3			2 118	2 729	2 7 2 9	2729	3 023	3 277	3 544
5 Other benefits and allowances	3			76	121	121	121	162	170	178
Demonstrate in line of longer	-0			1 543	3 765	3 765	3 765	4 008	4 341	4 696
Payments in lieu of leave					Participation of States and States		230 J 00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	CHARLES AND A SHEET		
Long service awards				2 962	3 004	3 004	3 004	3 4 1 5	3 698	4 000
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6			689	1 0 1 9	1 0 1 9	1019	1 1 17	1 210	1 309
Entertainment										
D Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
2 In kind benefits 3 Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff 4 % increase	- 20	y no no no no no no no no <u>m</u> ere.	as as as as as as as as as and <u>s</u> as	y na na na na na na na nais <u>i 2</u> 5 na	i launa na na na na na <u>na s</u> ian.	y na na na na na na na na <u>sis</u> ei y n	0 AD AD AD AD AD AD AD A <u>T D</u> ADO	an an an an an an an an <u>an Seil</u> han A	anananananananan <u>an sa</u> kaaliy	n al al al al al al an an <u>-si</u> al l
% increase	4		-		-	-	-		-	-
Total Parent Municipality				-	-	-		-	-	
	·····		T							

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Packag
		No.		_				
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		732 000	161 000	341 000			
Chief Whip			716 000	103 000	324 000			
Executive Mayor			995 000	236 000	367 000			
Deputy Executive Mayor								
Executive Committee			3 432 000	578 000	1 919 000			
Total for all other councillors			7 001 000	678 000	2 686 000			-
Total Councillors	8	-	_	_	-	ļ		-
Conion Monorom of the Municipality	_							
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5		1 444 000	66 000	222.000			
Municipal Manager (MM) Chief Finance Officer			1 598 000	125 000	223 000 188 000			-
		1	1 078 000	325 000	236 000			
Executive Manager : Corporate Services Executive Manager : Community Services		2	1 456 000	204 000	382 000			
Executive Manager: Infrastructure Services		2	1 020 000	161 000	308 000			
Executive Manager: Infrastructure Services		3	1 391 000	164 000	375 000			
Executive Manager: SEMS		4	1 384 000	180 000	266 000			
Executive Manager. SEINIS		5	1 304 000	100 000	200 000			
		7						
		8						
		9						
		10						
		11						
		12						
		12						

#### 0 - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Ter	m Revenue and I Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue						-			-							1.122.000
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-										-				
Service charges - Water	1		9 876	8 720	8 391	7 273	7 442	6 105	7 481	8 3 18	7 140	6 790	7 493	81 028	81 838	82 656
	1	6	1.1	200 A 200	1 038	777 - TO A CO.	957	1 115	1 115	636	1 119	1 119	1 1 1 1 9	11 648	12 347	13 088
Service charges - Waste Water Management	1		1 037	961	1 0.30	1 103	307	1.118	1 110	900	1.1.06	1.1.16	1.1.18	11 040	18 347	13 008
Service charges - Waste Management	1	Tur		100			1.1				100		÷.	100	1.000	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	1	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	445	449	453
Agency services	1	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	1.00	-	-		-	-	-
Interest	1	-	-	2 - C - C - C	-	-	1.00	-	-	0.00	-	-	1010	10.000 TT	5-035-700	0.000
Interest earned from Receivables	1	-		5 000	14		5 000			5 000	4		5 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Asset	5	727	2 596	6 777	744	2 320	6 514	847	2 3 18	7 186	1 0 2 4	2.558	7 243	40 855	42 489	44 189
Dividends		0.000	1000	-	1927	10,000		11.5580.0	100101		1.000	1000	0.574			
Rent on Land	1		21			2			<u></u>					- S.	123	
	1		5		5		1			1			2000		100	
Rental from Fixed Assets	1	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		~	-		-	-	
Licence and permits	1			1.5	57		- T -	2	(E)		2	5	57.0	1.0	0.75	1.0
Operational Revenue	1	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-			1.00	-
Surcharges and Taxes	1			1.1				-		S45	-	2	-		-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1			-					1	120	<u></u>	100	-		1.2	-
Licences or permits	1				E .											
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1	283 105	14 518	12 487	16 578	17 032	231 819	11 442	11 509	174 307	11 358	17 771	11 743	813 669	880 148	937 726
2015년 1월 19일 19일 19일 20일 20일 19일 19일 19일 19일 19일 19일 19일 19일 19일 19	1	203 100	14 0 10	12.401	10 5/0	17 0.52	231 019	1.1.444	11009	174-307	11 350	16.663	- 100 Month Sector	012 003	000 140	937 720
Interest	1	-					100			1			-		-	-
Fuel Levy	1	-	-			-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	÷	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	1	· -	-	-	·	-	-	14	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gaina	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations								100						<u></u>		-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contr	-	283 869	28 065	31 982	26 788	27 765	251 769	19 546	22 460	193 813	20 678	28 275	32 636	967 645	1 037 271	1 098 112
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		34 498	34 340	34 314	35 126	34 461	35 385	34 440	34 432	34 323	34 229	34 219	34 217	413 983	442 676	476 776
Remuneration of councillors		1 689	1 689	1 689	1 689	1 689	1 689	1 689	1 689		1 689	1 689	1 689	20 269	21 952	23 748
		1 689	1 000	1 609	1 689	1.083	1 600	1 003	1 089	1 689	1 669	1 009	1.083	20 269	15-0 St. 47766	23 748
Bulk purchases - electricity	1	-	-		1					1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 -		-	-	1.5	÷.	-
Inventory consumed	1	730	10 058	13 796	788	16 048	9 864	11 591	11 440	8 148	8 781	8 248	9 4 17	108 910	123 798	135 146
Debt impairment	1	-	-	(+)	-	-		-	-	· •	-	-	68 525	68 525	67 209	64 070
Depreciation and amortisation	1	7 566	7 771	7 883	7.813	7 621	7 858	7.845	7 301	7 883	7 695	7.878	29 791	114 905	121 713	128 987
Internat	1			137				and the second second	E .	235			98	470	470	470
Contracted services	1	5 706	12 864	8 566	8.568	12 864	11 118	10 074	5796	9 661	15 757	11.560	11 829	124 361	143 005	172 066
Transfers and subsidies	1	1000000	120120	S-3107c	117-26-06		1100000	100-03-05	10320274	10.000	0.0000000	42.565	1.1.2.2.2	1832130.03	1000257	102,0075
Irrecoverable debts written off	1			100					8		1.1	31	12.1	S	100	120
	1	0.000	20 084	13 630	15 917	17 407	20.000	23 976	20.000	13 631	17 222	13 783	12 956	206 225	224 693	220 200
Operational costs	1	8 903					22 208		26 608							238 389
Losses on disposal of Assets	1	177	177	177	117	177	177	177	177	177	6 746	(2.898)	7 586	12 967	13 831	14 762
Other Losses		- The second	and the second	and the second states of		- Constant -	Contraction of the	constraint.	and the second sec		and the second	and the second	18 112	18 112	19 718	21 451
Total Expenditure		59 270	86 983	80 192	70 018	90 267	88 300	89 791	87 443	75 646	92 120	74 478	194 220	1 088 727	1 178 965	1 275 845
Surplus/(Deficit)		224 600	(58 9 18)	(48 209)	(43 230)	(62 502)	163 469	(70 245)	(84 983)	118 167	(71 442)	(46 204)	(161 584)	(121 082)	(141 694)	(177 733)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1. 04	224 600	(58 918)	(48 209)	(43 230)	(62 502)	163 469	(70 245)	(64 983)	118 167	(71 442)	(46 204)	(161 504	) (121 082	(141 69-	6) (177 73
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	12. 280	1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2	1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 100	77223000	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1	2012/01/2	100 CONTRACTOR	The Western	100000	1000000	0	11 - C.	21
allocations)		61 979	51 432	25 509	20 176	43 168	26 707	29 665	26 265	38 347	42 379	26 642	14 210	406 499	342 93	5 338.86
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	10	- PARTING AND	an a	11 ( <u>1</u> (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	100 C	*1000000			and the second s	1000 C		200 August		5 0510 Page	1	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		286 578														
contributiona	16	200 378	(7 486)	(22 700)	(23 054)	(19.334)	190 176	(40 580)	(38 697)	156 514	(29 063)	(19.562)	(147 374	285 417	201 24	161 12
Income Tax		- 1 - 1 - 1		-	1	( _ ) _ ) _ ) _ ) _ ) _ ) _ ) _ ) _ ) _		-			2	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	1 1	286 578	(7 486)	(22 700)	(23 054)	(19 334)	190 176	(40 580)	(38 697)	156 514	(29 063)	(19 562)	(147.374	285 417	201 24	161 12
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	1 1	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		286 578	(7 486)	(22 700)	(23 054)	(19 334)	190 176	(40 580)	(38 697)	156 514	(29 063)	(19 562)	(147 374	285 417	201 24	161 12
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	1		(r suit)	are rout	(en what	(the safet)	100 170	( and a start )	(an out)		(en out)	(10 (104))				
	1	100	1.							5			- S			1 2
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	1	Conception of the second se	and the second se	the second s	A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL PROPERTY.	and the second se	And and a second second second	and the second second second	1	a second second second second second	and the second se	A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR A CONTRAC	contraction of the second s			10 / NO. COM -

Description	Ref						Budget Yea	ar <mark>2023/24</mark>						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote							č									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		18 073	3 337	3 337	3 337	3 3 37	15 016	3 337	3 337	12 179	3 337	3 3 37	3 337	75 303	82 486	90 466
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		11 280	1 874	1 874	1 874	1 874	9 329	1 874	1 874	7 518	1 874	1 874	1874	44 995	48 354	51 924
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		75 234	708	708	708	708	59 775	708	708	45 423	708	708	707	186 799	194 558	195 966
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		31 483	15 534	21 483	12 181	12 704	44 787	10 151	12 803	38 668	11 040	12 355	22 731	245 922	252 084	263 258
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		39 684	431	431	431	431	31 542	431	431	23 983	431	431	431	99 084	105 235	113 280
Vote 6 - Health													-	-	···· _	-
Vote 7 - DPEMS		2 560	2 595	2 6 1 1	2 676	2 762	3 090	2 736	2 997	3 071	2 974	2 986	2 942	33 999	31 416	33 548
Vote 8 - Public Transport							1.555		1.000				-		-	-
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		167 534	55 018	27 048	25 757	49 117	114 937	29 974	26 596	101 319	42 693	33 225	14 822	688 042	666 073	688 532
Vote 10 - Other				2. 0.0	20.10.				20 000			Contraction of the		-	-	-
Vote 11 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -													570	-		
Vote 13 -														-	-	
Vote 14 -														-	-	-
Vote 15 -										_					-	
Total Revenue by Vote		345 848	79 497	57 491	46 964	70 933	278 475	49 211	48 746	232 160	63 056	54 917	46 846	1 374 144	1 380 206	1 436 974
			80708658	1.000	-	101083.50	90714584468510	1000000000	10000000000000	78565-1765623	(Sectored)	100000000	21.567.657		10454040545	1.10.03.2.74.0
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1.0	1.400	6 539	6 546	6 476	0.070	6 179	0.470	4 106	6 289	0.000	6 288	7 714	75 303	82 486	90 466
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		4 106			752871	6 278		8 473		A CONTRACTOR OF	6 309	1000				2011/22/23
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750 15 185	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	44 995	48 354	51 924
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		12 204	17 299	12 724	14 599	16 776	12 564		13 634	12 763	27 724	11 733	30 433	197 638	209 630	224 312
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		6 392	17 271	11 176	11 500	15 366	22 617	18 552	22 803	12 556	13 688	12 427	81 573	245 922	252 084	263 258
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		8 140	8 140	8 143	8 425	8 220	8 456	8 225	8 216	8 201	8 150	8 143	8 138	98 596	105 235	113 28
Vote 6 - Health													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - DPEMS		2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	33 999	31 416	33 54
Vote 8 - Public Transport		000000	1000				2010/00/00	1200224/0401	1.22.00.2000	10000000	HOLD HOURS	1.000000000				1.100
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		21 845	31 151	35 021	22 435	37 043	31 901	32 774	32 102	29 254	29 666	29 305	59 779	392 274	449 760	499 05
Vote 10 - Other													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -													-	-	-	
Vote 12 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	170	-	1.77		-	-	-	-	-	(77)	-	-	-
Fotal Expenditure by Vote		59 270	86 983	80 192	70 018	90 267	88 300	89 791	87 443	75 646	92 120	74 478	194 220	1 088 727	1 178 965	1 275 845
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		286 578	(7 486)	(22 700)	(23 054)	(19 334)	190 176	(40 580)	(38 697)	156 514	(29 063)	(19 562)	(147 374)	285 417	201 241	161 129
Income Tax													-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities													-	-		-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													1010. C <u>u</u> nt	-	_	2020 1944
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	286 578	(7 486)	(22 700)	(23 054)	(19 334)	190 176	(40 580)	(38 697)	156 514	(29 063)	(19 562)	(147 374)	285 417	201 241	161 129

Description	Ref						Budget Yes	ar 2023/24						Medium Tern	n Revenue and E Framework	xpenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +: 2025/26
Revenue - Functional					1000	1200			192320		14111					
Governance and administration		136 070	21 453	27 402	18 100	18 623	128 907	16 070	18 722	103 788	16 959	18 274	28 650	553 019	577 482	601 614
Executive and council		12 885	3 479	3 479	3 479	3 479	10 934	3 479	3 479	9 122	3 479	3 479	3 479	64 254	69 023	74 093
Finance and administration		122 418	17 207	23 156	13 854	14 376	117 206	11 823	14 476	93 898	12 713	14 028	24 404	479 559	498 684	517 140
Internal audit		767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	9 206	9 775	10 381
Community and public safety		39 684	431	431	431	431	31 542	431	431	23 983	431	431	431	99 084	105 235	113 280
Community and social services		7 049		100		1.23	5 587			4 230		1.2	0	16 866	17 599	18 91
Sport and recreation		431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	5 167	5 545	5 94
Public safety		22 152	-		-	-	17 557	-	-	13 291	-		(0)	53 000	56 315	60 80
Housing		1.000								10000			-		-	
Health		10 052	-	-	-	-	7 967	-	-	6 031	-	-	-	24 051	25 776	27 61
Economic and environmental services		2 560	2 595	2 611	2 676	2 762	3 090	2 736	2 997	3 071	2 974	2 986	2 942	33 999	31 416	33 54
Planning and development		1 231	1 329	1 312	1 395	1 487	1 514	1 446	1 730	1 720	1 631	1 569	1 650	18 014	15 659	16 67
Road transport		621	558	591	573	568	868	583	560	643	635	709	584	7 494	8 048	8 63
Environmental protection		708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	8 491	7 709	8 23
Trading services		167 534	55 018	27 048	25 757	49 117	114 937	29 974	26 596	101 319	42 693	33 225	14 822	688 042	666 073	688 53
Energy sources		1000000000			10.00 Martine	1000 M 100		24-24	and a second	and the second	CO ANDRON			Second Second	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Water management		160 174	55 018	27 048	25 757	49 117	109 104	29 974	26 596	96 903	42 693	33 225	14 822	670 433	626 189	622 66
Waste water management		7 360	-	-	-		5 833		-	4 4 16	-	-		17 609	39 884	65 86
Waste management													·	-	-	-
Other			بالمحمد المراجع				للمحمد						-			
Total Revenue - Functional		345 848	79 497	57 491	46 964	70 933	278 475	49 211	48 746	232 160	63 056	54 917	46 846	1 374 144	1 380 206	1 436 974
Expenditure - Functional			U.S. MARKED													
Governance and administration		26 452	44 858	34 195	36 325	42 170	45 110	45 960	44 292	35 358	51 471	34 198	123 470	563 858	592 554	629 96
Executive and council		5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 354	64 254	69 023	74 09
Finance and administration		20 330	38 737	28 073	30 204	36 048	38 988	39 838	38 171	29 236	45 349	28 076	117 348	490 398	513 756	545 48
Internal audit		767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	9 206	9 775	10 38
Community and public safety		8 140	8 140	8 143	8 425	8 220	8 456	8 225	8 216	8 201	8 1 50	8 143	8 138	98 596	105 235	113 28
Community and social services		1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 405	16 866	17 599	18 91
Sport and recreation		431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	5 167	5 5 4 5	5 94
Public safety		4 300	4 300	4 302	4 585	4 380	4 616	4 384	4 375	4 361	4 309	4 302	4 297	52 512	56 315	60 80
Housing		1000	1.16.7-000	1,000	1.000		1.00			1.000			-			_
Health		2 004	2 004	2 004	2 004	2 004	2 004	2 004	2 004	2 004	2 004	2 004	2 004	24 051	25 776	27 61
		4.949	4 242	4 242	4 242	4 242	4 242	4 242	4 242		4 242	1004	1.0			
onomic and environmental services Planning and development		4 242 2 910	2 910	2 910	2 910	2 910	2 910	4 242 2 910	4 242 2 910	4 242 2 910	4 242 2 910	4 242 2 910	4 24 2 91			
Road transport		625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	62			
Environmental protection		708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	70			
ading services		20 436	29 742	33 612	21 026	35 635	30 492	31 365	30 693	27 845	28 257	27 896	58 37	0 375 3	70 428 4	43 4
Energy sources		18 642	27 948	24.040	19 232	33 841	00.000	29 571	00.000	00.054	26 463	26 102	56 57	6 353 8	- 41 384.4	43 4
Water management Waste water management		1 794	1 794	31 818	19 232	1 794	28 698 1 794	29 571	28 899 1 794	26 051 1 794	26 463	26 102	1 79			
Waste management		10000	Webler,	17/2012	1200.0	1912.20	Constant Sector	1.000	1 (SAM)	30.500	10000				NT4 1000	-
her													-			+
Expenditure - Functional		59 270	86 983	80 192	70 018	90 267	88 300	89 791	87 443	75 646	92 120	74 478	194 22	0 1 088 72	1 178 9	65 1 2
us/(Deficit) before assoc.		286 578	(7 486)	(22 700)	(23 054)	(19 334)	190 176	(40 580)	(38 697)	156 514	(29 063)	(19.562)	(147 37	4) 285 4	17 201 2	41 1
ercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions				No.			and the second second		1	No. of Concession, Name	4	1	-		U.	-
	1	286 578	(7 486)	(22 700)	(23 054)	(19 334)	190 176	(40 580)	(38 697)	156 514	(29 063)	(19 562)	(147 37	4) 285 4	17 201 2	41 16

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·													
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager													100	070	1077	
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor													-	-		-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		230	230	5 530	352	230	4 246	230	416	230	210	374	230	12 505	10 650	-
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer													-	3 <b>-</b>		-
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	396	488		2
Vote 6 - Health													-		-	
Vote 7 - DPEMS													1990) 1990)	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Transport													17.1		1.00	-
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		16 008	36 068	29 911	71 748	22 063	27 523	4 788	7 158	42 198	45 304	26 600	70 927	400 296	326 135	304 858
Vote 10 - Other													-	(i <b>1</b> )	-	
Vote 11 -														-	-	-
Vote 12 -													120	-		
Vote 13 -													-			-
Vote 14 -														-	-	-
Vote 15 -													-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	16 245	36 306	35 449	72 109	22 301	31 777	5 026	7 582	42 436	45 523	26 983	71 553	413 289	336 785	304 858
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated		-			-						_					
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		1	-	100	-	÷.	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor												1.00	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		121	122	12	22	2	2	<u> </u>		-23	- 20	-		121		2
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer													-		-	-
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services			1.e.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health													-	-		-
Vote 7 - DPEMS		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_
Vote 8 - Public Transport													1	-		<u> </u>
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 10 - Other														-	_	-
Vote 11 -													-	-		-
Vote 12 -													-	-	-	_
Vote 13 -													-	-	-	2
Vote 14 -													-	-	-	_
Vote 15 -		120	100	12	2	-	2	<u> </u>	-		2	-	(L)	-	-	2
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	16 245	36 306	35 449	72 109	22 301	31 777	5 026	7 582	42 436	45 523	26 983	71 553	413 289	336 785	304 858

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
t thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26
apital Expenditure - Functional	1					×										
Governance and administration		230	230	5 530	352	230	4 246	230	416	230	210	374	230	12 505	10 650	7
Executive and council													-		-	-
Finance and administration		230	230	5 530	352	230	4 246	230	416	230	210	374	230	12 505	10 650	1
Internal audit														50 <del>10</del> 5	=	-
Community and public safety		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	396	488	-	
Community and social services		-	7	7	-	ज	7	<b>.</b>			-	-	85	1.00	π.	7
Sport and recreation													. <del>-</del>		-	-
Public safety		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	396	488		<b>a</b>
Housing													-	-	~	-
Health		-	2	-	2	<u> </u>	÷	4		-		-		-		<u> </u>
Economic and environmental services		( <del>-</del>	-	-	-	Ξ.	÷.,	-		-	-	-	3 <del>5</del> 3	20 <del>-</del> 2	-	
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	÷	-	-	-	-		-	(11) (11)		-	÷
Road transport													1000	100		5
Environmental protection																-
Trading services		16 008	36 068	29 911	71 748	22 063	27 523	4 788	7 158	42 198	45 304	26 600	70 927	400 296	326 135	304 85
Energy sources															-	-
Water management		16 008	36 068	29 911	71 748	22 063	27 523	4 788	7 158	42 198	45 304	26 600	70 927	400 296	326 135	304 85
Waste water management		-	70		-	ा ।	7	-			-	-	1000	1000	π.	Ø
Waste management													3 <b>2</b> 3	-	-	
Other													0 <del></del> 2		-	7
otal Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	16 245	36 306	35 449	72 109	22 301	31 777	5 026	7 582	42 436	45 523	26 983	71 553	413 289	336 785	304 85
unded by:																
National Government		13 533	33 593	27 436	69 273	19 588	5 048	2 313	4 683	39 723	42 829	24 126	67 952	350 097	291 390	284 92
Provincial Government											A.C. 100.044		100	. –	π.	5
District Municipality													-	-	-	-
Too for a day being a shift in the d																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)													-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		13 533	33 593	27 436	69 273	19 588	5 048	2 313	4 683	39 723	42 829	24 126	67 952	350 097	291 390	284 92
Borrowing		and the second	1.000			(		- second	504444	1000000		an anna				
Internally generated funds		2 713	2 713	8 013	2 836	2713	26 729	2 713	2 899	2 713	2 693	2 857	3 601	63 192	45 395	19 93
otal Capital Funding		16 245	36 306	35 449	72 109	22 301	31 777	5 026	7 582	42 436	45 523	26 983	71 553	413 289	336 785	304 85

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

#### DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +: 2025/26
Cash Receipts By Source	8 8			6	1		-		-				1	-	
Property rates								1				-			1
Service charges - electricity revenue												-			
Service charges - water revenue	1 343	1 646	1 390	1 571	1 494	1649	-	2 173	1 478	1 846	1 600	1 637	17.826	18 004	18.184
Service charges - sanitation revenue	245	245	212	246	246	246		228	211	228	243	210	Z 563	2 716	2 879
Service charges - refuse revenue															
Rental of facilities and equipment												-			
Interest earned - external investments	847	2 3 18	7 186	1.024	2 558	7 243	727	2 595	6 777	744	2 320	6 514	40 855	42.489	44 189
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												-			
Dividends received												-			
Fines, penalties and forfeits															
Licences and permits												-			
Agency services												-			
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	11 442	11 509	174 307	11 358	17.771	11743	283 105	14 618	12.487	16 578	17 032	231 819	813 669	880 148	937 726
Other revenue	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	445	449	453
Cash Receipts by Source	13 915	15 755	183 132	14 236	22 105	20 918	283 869	19 552	20 991	19 433	21 232	240 218	875 358	943 807	1 003 432
Other Cash Flows by Source	650300	545526532	0.016-02060		10100388	19930031		20100000	501834	82,520	0.222330	20100101	122000	5382500	00004930
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /															
Provincial and District)	29 665	26 285	38 347	42 379	26 642	14 210	61 979	51 432	25 509	20 176	43 168	26 707	406 499	342 935	338 862
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov															
Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)															
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets												0			
Short term loans												-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables												2			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		the second second		a an ta a	-	-					and the second	-	÷		
Total Cash Receipts by Source	43 579	42 040	221 479	56 615	48 747	35 128	345 848	70 985	46 500	39 609	64 399	266 925	1 281 857	1 286 742	1 342 294
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	36 128	36 121	36 012	35 918	35 908	35 906	36 187	36 029	36 003	36 815	36 149	37 075	434 252	464 628	500 524
Remuneration of councillors						1.		and the second second	200.00			-			
Finance charges	· · · · ·		235	-	-	98	-	-	137	-	-	-	470	470	470
Bulk purchases - electricity			Second			0.000			2007		1.000	-	100000	71-646	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	11 591	11 440	8 148	8 781	8 248	9417	730	10 058	13 796	788	16 048	9 864	108 910	123 798	135 146
Contracted services	10 074	5 796	9 661	15 757	11 560	11 829	5706	12 864	8 566	8 568	12 864	11 118	124 361	143 005	172 066
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	1221142	(66666)	1.000		- 20-20-20	1000000		20-20-00		1997 W.		\$20,90 <u>0</u> 76	Notificantly	同時に対	
Transfers and autoides - other												-			
Other expenditure	23 976	26 608	13 531	17 222	13 783	12 956	8 903	20 084	13 630	16 190	17 407	22 208	206 498	224 593	238 389
Cash Payments by Type		- Andrews States			- Andrewski -	1001000		11.000		100000		Charles and	2002000	Contractor of the	- Address of the
Employee related costs	36 128	36 121	36 012	35 918	35 908	35 906	36.187	36.029	36 003	30.815	36 149	37 075	434 252	464 628	500 524
Remuneration of councillons	100000000000	2.012.002	0.000	11111112020101	100000	12/2012/01/2017	a secondaria		1010100101	1001100000	2/11/0122-0	-	1.	<ol> <li>(1) (2) (2) (2)</li> </ol>	South and the state of the
Finance charges		-	235	· + 1	-	60	-	-	137	-	-	-	470	470	470
Buik purchases - electricity												-			
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	11 591	11 440	0 140	6 781	8.240	9417	730	10.058	13.796	788	16 048	9 864	108 910	123 798	135 146
Contracted services	10 074	6 796	9.661	16 757	11 660	11.829	6.706	12 864	8 566	8 568	12,864	11 118	124 361	143 005	172.066
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities Transfers and subsidies - other												- T			
Other expenditure	23 976	26 608	13 531	17 222	13 783	12 966	8.903	20 084	13 630	16 190	17 407	22 208	206 498	224 593	238 389
Cash Payments by Type	81 769	79 964	67 586	77 678	69 499	70 206	51 527	79 035	72 131	62 361	82 469	80 267	874 491	956 494	1 046 595
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type			10.000.0000						1.2.2.10.0		10.000				
Capital assets	16 245	36 306	35 449	72 109	22 301	31.777	5 026	7 582	42 436	45 523	26 983	71 553	413 289	336 785	304 858
Repayment of borrowing	1/10//3389/3	15-256	10000	100000	1969	8.117.6500	10000	11.000	CLOCH RO	874	1000	Constant of	874	1.000	25/04205025
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-		-	-		-	-	-		-			-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	98 014	116 270	103 035	149 787	91 799	101 982	56 553	86 617	114 567	108 758	109 452	151 819	1 288 654	1 293 279	1 351 453
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(54 435)	(74 230)	118 444	(93 172)	(43 052)	(66 854)	280 295	(15 632)	(68 067)	(69 148)	(45 053)	115 106	(6 797)	(6 537)	(9 159)
Cash/cash equivalents at the mont/year begin	455 508	401 073	326 843	445 288	352 116	100.004	242 210	531 505	515 873	447 805	378 658	333 605	455 508	448 711	342 174
Dash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	401 073	326 843	445 288	352 116	309 064	242 210	531 505	515 873	447 806	378 658	333 605	440 711	448 711	442 174	433 015

arent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract         2         6 272         2 352         2 2867         2 466         3 131         3 319         3 518         3 729         3 953         4 100         4 444         4 708           Rental of Offices Rental of Offices Rental of Offices Equipment         7 405         7 964         7 964         8 760         9 636         10 214         10 827         11 477         12 165         12 805         13 669         14 489           Rental of Offices Rental of Offices         2 1072         1 839         2 022         2 225         2 500         2 665         2 809         2 978         3 156         3 346           Postage         11         12         13         14         15         16         17         18         19         20         2 1         23           voltage         11         12         13         14         15         16         17         18         19         20         2 1         23           voltage         1         12         13         14         15         16         17         18         19         20         2 1         23           voltage         11         12         13         14	Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contrac Value
Drame Hunicipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract         2         5.272         2.352         2.567         2.866         3.313         3.319         3.518         3.729         3.953         4.441         4.708           Revenue Obligation By Contract         7         7.64	R thousand	1,3	Total					Estimate	Estimat						
tal Operating Revenue Implication cpenditure Obligation By Contract Telephone Rental of Offices Rental of Offices Equipment       -	Rental of Offices Rental of Office Equipment	2	7 405 2 729	2 352 7 964 1 672	2 587 7 964 1 839	2 846 8 760 2 023	9 636 2 225	10 214 2 359	10 827 2 500	11 477 2 650	12 165 2 809	12 895 2 978	13 669 3 156	14 489 3 346	
Constraint         2         6         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         0 <th0< th=""><th>otal Operating Revenue Implication</th><th></th><th>-</th><th>-</th><th>-</th><th>-</th><th>-</th><th>-</th><th>-</th><th>-</th><th>_</th><th>_</th><th>-</th><th>-</th><th></th></th0<>	otal Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	
Telephone         6 272         2 352         2 587         2 846         3 131         3 319         3 518         3 729         3 953         4 190         4 441         4 708         -           Rental of Offices         7 405         7 964         7 964         8 760         9 636         10 214         10 827         11 477         12 165         12 895         13 669         14 489         -           Rental of Offices         2 729         1 672         1 839         2 023         2 225         2 359         2 500         2 650         2 809         2 978         3 156         3 346         -	otal Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Telephone Rental of Offices Rental of Office Equipment	2	7 405 2 729	7 964 1 672	7 964 1 839	8 760 2 023	9 636 2 225	10 214 2 359	10 827 2 500	11 477 2 650	12 165 2 809	12 895 2 978	13 669 3 156	14 489 3 346	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	rrent Year 2022/2	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset C	lass/Sub-clas	5								
Infrastructure		312 253	340 891	341 698	365 941	375 440	375 440	400 296	326 135	304 858
Roads Infrastructure		1.14			-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure			1.000		-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure					-	-	-	-		-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		312 253	340 891	341 698	358 941	369 140	369 140	400 296	326 135	304 858
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes			(694)	399	500	500	500			
Reservoirs			(0.54)				000			
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		312 253	341 586	341 299	331 813	332 933	332 933	370 097	311 390	294 924
Distribution Points		512 255	341 300	541233	331 013	332 333	332 933	510 037	511 550	234 324
PRV Stations										
					26 628	35 707	35 707	30 199	11.715	0.004
Capital Spares		19 <del>7</del> 8	19 <del>7</del> 8	-	7 000	6 300	6 300	2000 C	14 745	9 934
Sanitation Infrastructure			1.77	1.771	7 000	6 300	6 300		-	-
Pump Station					7 000	6.700	6.200			
Reticulation		1000	1.57	1977	7 000	6 300	6 300	255	1000	1.00
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1.00				100	100			
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										

#### DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	urrent Year 2022/2	23	2023/24 Mediu	Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Community Assets	12	8 366	1 359	4 726		11 459	11 459	-		-
Community Facilities		8 366	1 359	4 726		11 459	11 459	-		
Halls										
Centres										
Créches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations		8 366	1 359	4 726		11 459	11 459	3. <del>7.</del> 7		
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1020	1020	10000	144		-	-	-	19-24 19-24
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
				2000						
leritage assets		2 <del>-</del> - 1	1. <del>-</del> - 1	71	() <del>-</del>	(1 <del>77</del> )	: : <del></del> .:	19 <del>70</del> -1	() <del>,</del>	
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage		-		71	1	1. <del></del> .	10 <del>10</del>		19 <del>7</del> 0	13 <del>- 1</del>
nvestment properties		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-								-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating			1.00	120	100	1000	1000	1020	1000	102
Improved Property				1						
Unimproved Property										

#### DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Investment properties	2 <del></del>	-	-		( <del>, , ,</del> ,	÷.	÷.	5 <del></del>	(c. <del></del>
Revenue Generating	8 <b>.</b> = (	2 <b>-</b>	2 <b>.</b>	:	3 <del>4</del> 3	(	3 <b>-</b>	3 <b>-</b>	S#
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating				-	-	1.000	1000	1.000	1.1
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	5 899	1 477	451	-					
Operational Buildings	5 899	1 477	451	220	1220	200	120	1220	183
Municipal Offices	5 899	1 477	451		12	824	220	220	8
Pay/Enquiry Points			11020						
Building Plan Offices	12 C	122	120	224	823	8 <u>4</u> 8	223	824	8
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	(inc.)	1.00	1241	-		1.44	1. <del>1. 1</del> .	1.44	14 A
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets				(1 <b>-</b> )		() <b>-</b>	(1 <del>-1</del>		19
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
ntangible Assets	(87)	1 391	-	2 055	7 692	7 692	2 055	1 055	
Servitudes	(or)	1001		2 000	1 002		2.000	1000	
Licences and Rights	(87)	1 391		2 055	7 692	7 692	2 055	1 055	
Water Rights	(01)	1001		2 000	1 002	1 334	2000	1000	
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications	(87)	1 391		2 055	7 692	7 692	2 055	1 055	
Load Settlement Software Applications	1-24			10.000			100000	1000	100
Unspecified									

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	rrent Year 2022/2	3	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Computer Equipment	12.45	326	(0)	2 4 9 9	1 145	1 490	1 490	900	1 145	-
Computer Equipment		326	(0)	2 499	1 145	1 490	1 490	900	1 145	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		(2 136)	(1 477)	204	1 650	1 350	1 350	1 550	450	1 0
Furniture and Office Equipment		(2 136)	(1 477)	204	1 650	1 350	1 350	1 550	450	<u></u>
Machinery and Equipment		(3 763)	(0)	2 160	3 750	6 695	6 695	4 988	4 500	-
Machinery and Equipment		(3 763)	(0)	2 160	3 750	6 695	6 695	4 988	4 500	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	5 500	8 950	8 950	3 500	3 500	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	5 500	8 950	8 950	3 500	3 500	-
Land		-	-			-				
Land								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		<i>2</i>	<i>2</i>	Ξ.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								. 1		
Living resources			•	•					•	
Mature		-			-	-				
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	5	-	5	-		5		
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	320 858	343 641	351 809	380 041	413 076	413 076	413 289	336 785	304 858

#### DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Ci	urrent Year 2022/2	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by A	sset C	lass/Sub-class								
nfrastructure		-	3 3 56	41 325						
Roads Infrastructure	1	-	-			-	-			
Roeds										
Road Structures										
Road Fumiture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water infrastructure		<u></u>	-			<u></u>	-			1.2
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical infrastructure		-	-	141	-	-	94 (H	-		-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	40 451			-	-		-
Dams and Weirs										
Bareholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution				40 451	1.00	7 <u>~</u>			1000	-
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares			14	244		÷			1.20	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			3 356	873	1944 - 1944 - 1944 - 1944 - 1944 - 1944 - 1944 - 1944 - 1944 - 1944 - 1944 - 1944 - 1944 - 1944 - 1944 - 1944 -	54				-
Pump Station					1.000					
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfail Sewers			3 356	873		3 <del></del>	÷.	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-				-	-		-

#### DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

2023/2024-2025/2026 APPROVED DRAFT BUDGET AND MIREF

on the other troperty									
Other assets		-		8 <del>7</del> 898		-		-	
Operational Buildings	-	=			-	7		1.7.1	
Municipal Offices									
Pay/Enguiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares						-			
Housing	-	-			-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-			-	-			
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
ntangible Assets	(239)	(1 391)	823	128	8	23	220	223	
Servitudes				1.1					
Licences and Rights	(239)	(1 391)	- <b>-</b>	1752		71	1575	-	
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications	(239)	(1.391)	373	17.2	5	5	1.5	17.2	
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	rrent Year 2022/2	3	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by As	set Class/Sub-c	lass								
nfrastructure		15 145	3 <del></del> 3	1 295	12 000	13 706	13 706	17 300	17 300	17 30
Roads Infrastructure		-	· · · · ·	1.00	-	-	-	( <del></del>		-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	120	1241		1		14	1000	
Drainage Collection							11			
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		15 145		1 295	12 000	13 706	13 706	17 300	17 300	17 30
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations		392	020	1221	<u> </u>	1.1			1000	
Water Treatment Works		002			_		T			
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		14 753			-	-	_	-		
Distribution Points		14755	1.1.1	1.000	1974 - 1974 - 1974 - 1974 - 1974 - 1974 - 1974 - 1974 - 1974 - 1974 - 1974 - 1974 - 1974 - 1974 - 1974 - 1974 -		7			
PRV Stations										
				1 295	12 000	13 706	13 706	17 300	17 300	17 30
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	1 230	12 000	13 700	13 700	17 300	17 300	17 30
Pump Station		-	-	-		-		17	-	
Pump Station Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfalt Sewers										
Outrait Sewers Toilet Facilities										

#### DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Revenue Generating	-	-			-	-	-	-	
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-			-	-	- 1		-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	1 600	2 646	2 535	1 948	2 448	2 448	1 948	1 500	1 500
Operational Buildings	1 600	2 646	2 535	1 948	2 448	2 448	1 948	1 500	1 500
Municipal Offices	1 600	2 646	2 535	1 948	2 448	2 448	1 948	1 500	1 500
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	1 ( C )	-	120	121	<u> </u>	12	-	10	1
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-			-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	10220	2	120	121	<u> </u>	120	2	12	120
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	-	-		-	7	-	-	-	
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications		-		-	-	-		-	
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	rrent Year 2022/2	13	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Computer Equipment		835	-	487	613	813	813	613	613	613
Computer Equipment		835	-	487	613	813	813	613	613	613
Furniture and Office Equipment		<u></u>	525	12	-		4	( <b>4</b> 7)	12	2
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		1 489	6 879	12 861	1 414	8 179	8 179	1 224	1 112	1 112
Machinery and Equipment		1 489	6 879	12 861	1 414	8 179	8 179	1 224	1 112	1 112
Transport Assets		6 675	2 788	1 294	9 335	1 938	1 938	9 335	9 335	8 785
Transport Assets		6 675	2 788	1 294	9 335	1 938	1 938	9 335	9 335	8 785
Land			-	-	-	-	-			-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		÷	-	-	-	-	π.	( <del>1</del> .)	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources			20			3 <b>*</b> 01	-			*
Mature				1			•		-945	
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals				5.0						
Immature Policing and Protection		-		÷1			*	-		
Zoological plants and animals		_								
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	25 744	12 645	18 473	27 310	28 084	28 084	30 420	29 860	29 310
R&M as a % of PPE		0.9%	0.0%	26122.4%	0.0%	39713.8%	39713.8%	0.0%	42225.2%	41447.5%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		3.9%	1.7%	2.1%	2.8%	2.7%	2.7%	0.0%	2.7%	2.5%

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	rrent Year 2022/2	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
nfrastructure		57 736	59 535	61 959	60 212	68 212	68 212	71 623	75 205	78 965
Roads Infrastructure		-	-			<u> </u>	2 <b>4</b> 2	140		-
Roads				-	9 <u>1</u>	-	-	3 <b>4</b> 3		-
Road Structures		<u></u>	1020	-	<u>11</u>	<u></u>	121	7 <u>11</u> 0		12
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-			-			-	-
Drainage Collection		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			· · · ·	5. <del></del>	-	-	-	2 <del>4</del> 2	-	- 1
Attenuation			-		22	-	1.00	3 <b>4</b> 33	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-			-	1	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations		-	-	-		-	-			-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-		-	-	-			-	
MV Substations		<u> </u>		5. <b>4</b> -5	14 (H	-		342	-	( <del>-</del>
MV Switching Stations		<u></u>			<u>12</u>	-	1.00	343	-	
MV Networks		$\simeq$	1940 - 1940 - 1940 - 1940 - 1940 - 1940 - 1940 - 1940 - 1940 - 1940 - 1940 - 1940 - 1940 - 1940 - 1940 - 1940 -	-	- <u>1</u>	<u></u>	121	740		12
LV Networks		Ξ.	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-		-	-		-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		54 704	56 486	58 920	56 667	64 667	64 667	67 901	71 297	74 862
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Boreholes		-	· · ·	1. Hereit	-	-		240	-	
Reservoirs		16 296	16 972	17 440	18 754	15 954	15 954	16 752	17 590	18 470
Pump Stations		-	-	-		-	-	120	-	- 1
Water Treatment Works		-		-	-	-	-	172		-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		8 352	8 549	9 194	9 979	12 779	12 779	13 418	14 089	14 793
Distribution Points		30 056	30 964	32 286	27 934	35 934	35 934	37 731	39 618	41 599
PRV Stations		-	-			-		200	-	
Capital Spares				-	12	-	-	1 <del>44</del> 13	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 032	3 049	3 040	3 545	3 545	3 545	3 722	3 908	4 103
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	174	-	-
Reticulation				-		-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 032	3 049	3 040	3 545	3 545	3 545	3 722	3 908	4 103
Outfall Sewers		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	3 m - 1	19 <b>-</b>	-	-		240	-	
Capital Spares		<u> </u>	-	-	22	_	1	141	-	-

# 2023/2024-2025/2026 APPROVED DRAFT BUDGET AND MTREF

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	rrent Year 2022/2	3	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26
Community Assets		2 384	2 436	2 443	3 068	3 068	3 068	3 375	3 713	4 084
Community Facilities		2 384	2 4 3 6	2 443	3 068	3 068	3 068	3 375	3 713	4 084
Halls		2 384	2 4 3 6	2 443		-	20			
Centres		-		-	3 068	3 068	3 068	3 375	3 713	4 084
Créches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	_	-		-	-	<del></del>		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-		-		-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		-		÷.	-		-	-	() <del>-</del> - (	-
Museums		(14) (14) (14) (14) (14) (14) (14) (14)	1000	<u></u>			1.00	<u></u>	1.00	1
Galleries		2 <u>1</u> 2	120		122	120	5253	<u></u>	1023	<u></u>
Theatres		-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	_	-	-		-	-		-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-		-	-		-			
Public Open Space		-			-	-				_
Nature Reserves		220	120		523	120	222	<u></u>	1220	12
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	11 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		-		-	(inc.)	-
Markets		-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Abattoirs		-		_	-	-	-		-	_
Airports					-		-	-	1944	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals						-	1411			
Capital Spares		122	100		120	120	1223	<u></u>	1021	12
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-		-	-	· · · ·		141	-
Indoor Facilities		-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		-		-	_	_	-	_		_
Capital Spares		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
leritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		1.44	1.11	14 C			140		1. See 1	
Historic Buildings			1.000	<u></u>			240	<u></u>		
Works of Art		2 <u>-</u> 2	120	<u></u>	122	120	223	<u></u>	10 <u>-</u> 21	1940 - 1942 1947 -
Conservation Areas			-	-		-	-	-	(inc.)	-
Other Heritage					-	-	-	-		-
nvestment properties		25	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-		-	_		

#### DC35 Capricom - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Other assets	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	0.0
Operational Buildings	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-		-	-	- 1	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	- 2	-		-		-	
Building Plan Offices	77 - T	8 <del></del> 2	177-22		-			77	3. S.
Workshops	-	-	-	-		· - ·	-	-	8 <del>.</del>
Yards	-	2. <del></del>		-			-	-	8. <del></del>
Stores	-	-	3 <del>4</del> 25	-	-	19 <b>-</b>	-	-	10
Laboratories	-	-	3 <u>4</u> 33	-	-	-	-	-	1
Training Centres	<u></u>	-	7 <u>4</u> 6		-	200	-	-	82
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots		-		-	-	-	-	-	1
Capital Spares	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Housing	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	÷1		200	-	-	2 <b>-</b>	-	-	19
Social Housing		-	5 <b>4</b> 33	-	·	-	-	-	1
Capital Spares		121	726	-	-		-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		<u></u>	1223	-	<u></u>	127			12
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	1
ntangible Assets	3 386	844	988	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 581	2 839	3 12
Servitudes	<b>—</b>		1753	-			-	-	
Licences and Rights	3 386	844	988	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 581	2 839	3 12
Water Rights	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	<u> </u>	-	200	-	-		-	-	10
Solid Waste Licenses	11 ( L	-	540 C	-	-	-	-	-	100
Computer Software and Applications	3 386	844	988	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 581	2 839	3 12
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Unspecified	_	1	-		-	_	_	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	rrent Year <mark>2</mark> 022/2	3	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Computer Equipment		3 261	1 727	2 700	4 388	4 388	4 388	4 827	5 310	5 841
Computer Equipment		3 261	1 727	2 700	4 388	4 388	4 388	4 827	5 310	5 841
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 297	1 093	1 167	1 419	1 419	1 4 1 9	1 561	1 717	1 889
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 297	1 093	1 167	1 419	1 419	1 4 1 9	1 561	1 717	1 889
Machinery and Equipment		1 704	1 4 4 4	1 681	2 156	2 156	2 156	2 372	2 609	2 870
Machinery and Equipment		1 704	1 444	1 681	2 156	2 156	2 156	2 372	2 609	2 870
Transport Assets		4 131	3 567	4 575	5 924	5 924	5 924	6 516	7 168	7 885
Transport Assets		4 131	3 567	4 575	5 924	5 924	5 924	6 516	7 168	7 885
Land			( <b>#</b> )	-	-	-			-	
Land						1			(	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		<u> </u>	·	140	-	040	-	4	<u>21</u>	8 <b>-</b> 3
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-				-	1	-	
Living resources		R.	848	8	23		54	<b>1</b> 2	12	
Mature		-	-	-	-					
Policing and Protection			1				(C)		*	$\infty$
Zoological plants and animals		÷	396	e .	*	100			÷.	(e)
Immature		¥()		34	41	-				
Policing and Protection		20	1	14	2	-	14	÷.		1
Zoological plants and animals		-		3	8	10				9
Total Depreciation	1	73 898	70 646	75 513	79 513	87 513	87 513	92 855	98 561	104 657

#### DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	irrent Year 2022/	23	2023r24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by As	set Cl	ass/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	11.1	32 702	36 126	1000 (C		. ÷.		÷	-	-
Roads Infrastructure			-	2003	1-	-	-	-	-	
Roads			100000000000000000000000000000000000000			1				
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	1.00	5 <del></del>	7.1			-	
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		1.22		1.00		1 <u>1</u> 1	1944	12	10 A	122
Power Plants						1				
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		32 702	36 126		-	-			-	
Dams and Weirs		0.0000.000.000								
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		6 750							_	
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares		25 952	36 126			_				
Sanitation Infrastructure		ED EVE	50 120	-		540	-	-		
Pump Station		1	12	1070				177	100	0.7
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Tollet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure				president and		8.5.5		1.14		
Solid Waste Intrastructure Landfill Sites		-	-			-			-	
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities	1									

#### DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

2023/2024-2025/2026 APPROVED DRAFT BUDGET AND MTREF

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		÷.	<del>.</del> .	-				
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor			<u></u>	-				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		12 505	10 650	-				
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		-		-				
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		488	-	-				
Vote 6 - Health		-	-					
Vote 7 - DPEMS		-	20	23				
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		400 296	326 135	304 858				
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-				
Vote 11 -		-	-					
Vote 12 -			_	23				
Vote 13 -		-	-					
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-					
List entity summary if applicable								
Fotal Capital Expenditure		413 289	336 785	304 858		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-
Future operational costs by vote	2	100.0000	10.007966875-013	225094725283				
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	6							
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor								
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer								
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services								
Vote 6 - Health								
Vote 7 - DPEMS								
Vote 8 - Public Transport								
Vote 9 - Infrastructure								
Vote 10 - Other								
Vote 11 -								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								

DODEC a stat insulta stis .... ...... . . . . ----

Net Financial Implications		413 289	336 785	304 858	-	-	-	- 
Total future revenue					-	1	-	
List entity summary if applicable								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
Agency services								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Electricity								
uture revenue by source Exchange Revenue	3							
		877					1.5.4	
otal future operational costs			-				-	
List entity summary if applicable								
Vote 14 - Vote 15 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 11 -								
Vote 10 - Other								
Vote 9 - Infrastructure								
Vote 8 - Public Transport								
Vote 7 - DPEMS								
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services Vote 6 - Health								
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer								
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor								
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager								
uture operational costs by vote	2	-						

I from the second s	ble SAM Detailed capital behat				1		1				1			1000.000	Partnersh Prantnersh	Topolle
Facilian	Proper Security In	Popul Ration	1944	MTM Service Outcome	-	Ger Manique Dipolities	Aver Dave	Annel Ball-Class	Particular	1979 Longitures	-	Andhat Rations 2012	Europai Nam 202203 Aul Yaar Europat	Respirite 20103	Rudget Tran 11	Autor for 2018
Link at Lands around a research of			-		-		-					11				
Integral discount in a statement	1.55	PC200000000.818	-	carded lastic serves	the state		Annual and Machanine		Inclusion .							
		Contraction of the second	100	An official effective and management	10 C		Provide Contraction of the		Information or final Office Minds of	10	r	1.1.1	1.128	100		
Interdisting on Council Adapted	Analysis of Blood Street	PCREATIONS AND	-	charled public service.	0.04E		Rumbers and Othin Assessed		The Definit	6.)	4	24	14	26	-	
Internet in collegest	Parts and Taylormeter	PC20000000, MIN	her		214F		Balliny or Linese		Administrative or Head Tillia Minis of . Head Sector	• 3		2.4	0.000	+ 101	+ 100	1.5
	18403602 million	A TANK AND A	125						Administrative or feast Office (Free of		1		- 1973 B	0.04		
	Particular of the anglose	PCBLOBBLETE ACT			(Cost)		Research Research and a second		No Derbi	EG	2		111	:4500	100	
Plating and Protestion	for Talaset's	PC80000000E_ABB	-		D-saft -		Bartray and Epigeneed		Advertised to primate Office		r			1 100		
a Fighting and Production	Dras Referry, Easpeart and Decision applem	PCAROLOGICAL MAR	-		(Frank)		Belley at Search		Address of the Office Music of the Dented							
	Reason Earlier Rystonia and Earlier	100 X 100 755 (1	12	At all lock of the And and the advancement	1		COUNTRACTOR .		Additional of the or Taken Office When of			2.2	- C.		1 S.	1 6
	STATES	WARRANGES AVE	-	or Bullet will send a	(Court)		Course Support		the Eastlet			1.1	1 (A)	1.5	1.1	
	W			in all the effective and strengthment					Antonio of the Office (1911					1.0	- S	
Annama furthering	Emprend KiT selects	FERDOROOM, ATT	Acres 1	ermited public service	dament.		Toronto Engineer		Redera		1	-		1.00	1 ¥	
	Computer supportants, sufficiency of	12001120	2.2	An efficient adhering and strangements	183		0.0000000		Administration or Read Office Minds of				1.0	100		
Annual Talking	And a second second second	PC20400000 AND	-	minimi publi carrico	U.s.C		Dread Asserted		the Daties!	8)	1	1.05	**	- 446		
	Personal of reduced allosse storage			in street states and incoments					American or State Office State of					1.1		
Antipation Technology	denicat and sales in the set	PC800083004.881		president public specific	() wall		Consider Factories		the Dannel				·			1.1
- Sound provide the	A CONTRACTOR OF	Contraction of the second	2.5	An adjust allocket and management			Second Contract of Contract		Advication or that (Roc When of			2.5	1.1.2.2	1.1	. 10	
tomptor factoring:	# Security Cameros	PC200000044 484	No.	of windows gradely hardware	2 with		Consult Engineer		On Datist			1.4	1.1			10
				Ar Advand advanta and structures?					Amountain or fast Office Shop of					1.1		
Anterior Techning	Community shared values.	P(20080004.33)	No.	president public secondar-	(Creek)		Consulty Experient		Res Danies	•			1 100	1100	188	1.1.1.1
	A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL	About the strength	100	An official official and the statement	A.S.		2239 (A.S.S. 1	and the second se	Astronomistics or fast Office Minde of			1 22	1144	1223		
Autoption Prochemistry	PlantalRP	PCORVERSE BALL	No.	or winter public service	(3 set)		Hanglei Apatt	Linear and Marks	the Definit	e			7847	2.000	1.000	
		and the second se	2.2	Art affined afforded with the adaptate			and the second se	a lange and a lange at the second sec	Administrative or Head 20 to Minist of					1.12234	1.1.1.1	
Autorian Trainings	f Sifare	PC2000000071003H4 ABI	<b>New</b>	and the public service	Start .		Trangel A Avent.	Listens are fights	the Desired	5.G	P	2.4				2.4
an Darkster	LARCE Exclusive Blance Collinsing	PCROWNERSON TO F	And a	in afters consider an opposer	(Frank)		Nam Stately Advancement	Distantion .	Adversion of that (Healthose of the Sector)	23		1.	8.00			-
											1					
	Statements III T	CONTRACTOR OF	- 1	And the second of the second			and the second	Concerning and the second s	Antonistic or the Consultant				1.1.1			
tate Conductor	Beautisms there Leads	PCBMM8000e881 TEE	Sec.	and the state of the state of	(hourse)		Man Carls Municipal	Castlinder -	Submain .	6°			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10.000	1 11 11 1	
	1. A the second second second	10 - PAGE-11	22		111-1-1-1		and a second second second		2000/W/2				10 M	1.10	1 10.00	
	Drustinak Regimal Water Scheme (Natistic Otory, Nodista Lave,															
	Ministering Maintgearts 4			di-affided torquithe and managed					Appropriate of the Origination							
te Celule	Margareng)	PERSONAL TEL	Sec.	summer distants and	thread?		Make Dusch Mitchielder	Tidhate .	Lauris Marry			1.1	-	+348		
	Alter Harrison and a second	COLUMN CONTRACT	1.0	served and the second second			a second and a first second		Constant and the second second					12124		
	Drompers Das Longies, Nationalisis		A 19	An affinite surgestive and supportant			and the second		Advantation of the Office (1997)						10000	
Ne Gehile	Non-harts	PC20100000001730	-	second disabutes and	Dout .		Man Subly Manusco	Siddlate .	Buden	*	1	1.1	41416	8.00		1.0
an Carbon	ArgentowithRespire Theorem. Functionals New York: Wear Theory	PCREWEBOBART 151	-	An efficient consultation and stagement	(Frank)		Main South Minimum	Station .	Administrations of Real (POLL #211			100	11.001	1444	1.000	
	California and California and California	PLATER AND AND AND	-	and a second second second			The bart transmit		and a second	-	r		0.00	178		
	A PROPERTY AND INCOME.													1.1		
	Matarian Dirt Mataria Satatan Makaripat Jademarikan Matride A	and the second		An efficient Longentine and Incentioned			The second s		Adversariation or Table Office Lifetim					1.1.1		
an Database	Butto	PERFORMANCE 122	ALC: N	summer studieter when	Direct.		Water Supple All address of	Contractor.	Lapelle Altrange				-	4.148		24
		A CONTRACTOR OF											20	1.11		1 3
				in share country and success					Administration of State Office Logist							
as Gallular	Relative Websi Buggin	PC201002004887_TEL	Sec.	sectors distinctes wheel	(Frank)		Make Russly Minuberters	Telleter.	Reserve	B-1		2.4	1.000	17 abi	100.000	
	A second s	2-111 Case-2700	100	and the first state of the second			a second design of the		Contraction of the second second			- 1				
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		An ARCAN LUTION AND INCOMEND			the second se	and and a second se	Approximation of Real (Processing)				1.0			
a Datula	Planta Welsi Bopply	PCDEXBEDGEDET 123	-	ensure eligibulus esterit	(Case)		This limit that also	Tableton .	Statute .	•	1	0.00	848	1100	0.000	19
	and the second se		-	An advant comprehent and magnetises	115-5		and the second		Administrative or filed (Mine 2/8891		1		<ul> <li>E1110</li> </ul>	100 C	1.00	
an Dahate	Kineman Mater Suppo	POINT STREET, TO	-	encourse officiencies related	(Kowth		Water Supply Ministration	Suttinger.	Buday Store Contractor		1		218/	8.45		
	and the second	A CONTRACTOR OF A		A DESCRIPTION OF THE OWNER.			the second s		and the second second and				1.	1.0		
an Carbon	Whenh Last Natur Leasty	PLANTEDOORNET The		An efficiel complete and tempoles,	through the second s		THE REAL PROPERTY.	That Baber	Applications of Real (Real) (Rent Reading				2000	10.100	1 - 10	
REPORT FOR	Contraction of the second second	April 1988 August	100		0.000		a second and a second second	40.00				1.00	1. 11. 11.			
				in all and competitive and respective					American and the other of the lower							
a Selute	Inford Water Teajarts	Printricesconnel 111	No.	annual disclose water	10 marth		Weight Description and an and a state	Statistics.	Nutrinity				1.110	4.148		

			1	An efficient, competitive and responsive					Administrative or Read Office (1902)					1000	11000	
Water Distribution	Inverse Rater Supply	PC001062004067_710	-	ecounts shaptudure whenk	South -		Ride Saph Hadratum	Duttuke	Binderg		·		22(87	29485	2545	21
New Distlutor	Withank East Nation Supply	FC001002004007_73A	-	An officient competition and responsion economic influctuation values?	down.		Water Sapp Internation	Dathase	Administrative or Head Office), MEDI Hindurg				15219	219	28	
1100000000		Concession of the local data						and a second					1963	1.14		-
Nater Distribution	Seless Water Supply	PC001002094087_735	See	An efficient compatibles and responsive economic infrastructure verbent	Godt		Pater Sappi Information	Datibator	Administrative or Heal Office (1807) Malampie	ę.	<b>a</b>		1739	4348	106	2.07
				An effort corpetive and reportate					Administrative or Read Office J MDP							
Water Debribuilue	Book's Water Supply	PC20100220408T_718	See	economic infrastructure material	Gove		Water Supply Infrastructure	Datuke	Saley	¢.	₽.	1	2366	4348	17391	457
Natur Distribution	Blacks RWS (Hwelenging, Nakutae, Metantanyana)	PC2010022094087_737	Ret	An efficient competitive and responsive economic infrastructure redwork	Gove		Web Soph Internation	Daritudor	Administrative or Real Office LINES Leptile-Warryl	¢ .	#		-	1025	100	12.394
				An efficient, competitive and responsive					Administrative or Head Office, 2009							
Water Deprotocian	Thalana Hilago Water Supply	PC001002304087_738	New	aconosi: Ufusbucture whenit	Gove		Pale Supp Hostucion	Daritudor	Baber	6	8			4.348	568	25.007
Nator Distribution	Water Service Infrastructure Grant WIGG Schemes	PC201052004067 748	-	An efficient, competitive and responsive eccentric infrastructure values?	Soft		Refer Saply Information	Dattake	Administration or Peace Office (Misle of the Datest					0.000	-	-
A SEP DECEMBER	(Wile) scientis	PLATERIA AND A			Carlos II.		was stol summers	- Contract		9 1	* 		9 XH	12.117	8.254	521
Water Distribution	Subdate Rational a Corpora RVS	PC001002004087_342	-	An officient competition and responsion accounts infrastructure submit	ðorft		Bater Sapp Internation	Dathase	Administrative or Read Office), INCOS Legelle-Weungi	é (	a)	-	212	196	196	-
-	Contraction in the second	CANADART ROLLING		An effect competition and responsion					Administrative or Real Office J MOSO							
Water Distribution	Panning Water Design	PC001002504067_756	<b>*</b>	ectorie illustrature teletiti	Gouth		Water Supple Infrastructures	Datiate	Milenpie		8	1.2	×	10.000	10.000	-
Mater Depthylate	Procurement of last machines for sever maintenance	PC001002204018 TV6	-	As officient compatible and reportable economic infrastructure reduced	Gove		Auto Suppl Infrastruction	Capitri Sparm	Administrative or Head Office/Minis of the Denist	0	z.		7	-	-	- 55
	Capital Maler Infrastructure Repairs			An efficient, competitive and responsive												
Natur Distribution	and Reintenance (Term Contracture)	PC001002094018_768	Ret	count: instruction when	Gove	2	Weber Sapply Informations	Capital Spans	Administrative or Head Office	¢. :	#:		1.898	29488	1436	548
Parent Capital expenditure									1				279-656	41288	331.785	394 835
Brilles																
Latini capital yrgints property a	aty .															
Enthy A Rate poject A																
Entry E Excely practi																
Ently Capital expenditure			1										-	-		2
												-	279 656	40.289	3878	384 858

# 10 2023/2024 IDP/BUDGET FRAMEWORK AND PROCESS PLAN

**SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION** 

#### INTRODUCTION

The adoption of the IDP Process Plan is regulated in terms of Section 28 of the Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000) which stipulates that:

"Each municipal council, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, must adopt a process set out in writing to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of its integrated development plan.

The municipality must through appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures established in terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000), consult the community before the adopting the process; and

A municipality must give notice to the local community of particulars of the process it intends to follow".

The adoption of the IDP framework is regulated in terms of Section 27 of the Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000) which stipulates that:

"Each district municipality, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term and after following a consultative process with the local municipalities within its area, must adopt a framework for integrated development planning in the area as a whole.

# SECTION 2: ORGANISATIONAL ARRANGEMENTS AND ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

STRUCTURES/ STAKEHOLDER	COMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES		
Council	All councillors	<ul> <li>Make final decisions.</li> <li>Consider and adopt Framework/ Process Plan.</li> <li>Consider, adopt and approve the IDP/Budget.</li> <li>Council to approve unforeseen and unavoidable expenses.</li> </ul>		
Executive Mayor/ Mayoral Committee	Executive Mayor and members of the Mayoral Committee	<ul> <li>Manage the drafting of the IDP review.</li> <li>Assign responsibilities in this regard to the Municipal Manager.</li> <li>Submit the District Framework and Process Plan to the Council for adoption.</li> <li>Submit the draft and final reviewed IDP and Budget to Council for adoption and approval.</li> <li>The responsibility for managing the drafting of the IDP is assigned to the office of the Municipal Manager.</li> <li>Chair meetings of the IDP Representative Forum.</li> </ul>		
Municipal Manager	Municipal Manager	Oversee the whole IDP process and to take responsibility therefore		
IDP Manager	IDP Manager	<ul> <li>The following responsibilities are assigned to the IDP Manager</li> <li>Preparation of the framework and process plan.</li> </ul>		

# INTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

STRUCTURES/ STAKEHOLDER	COMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
		<ul> <li>Day to day management and coordination of the IDP process in terms of the timeframes, resources and people, and ensuring:</li> <li>The involvement of all relevant role-players, especially management officials; to ensure that.</li> <li>The timeframes are being adhered to.</li> <li>That the planning process is horizontally and vertically aligned and complies with national and provincial requirements.</li> <li>That condition for participation is provided and those outcomes are documented.</li> <li>To identify additional role-players to sit on the IDP Representative Forum.</li> <li>To ensure appropriate procedures are followed.</li> <li>To respond to comments and enquiries.</li> <li>To submit the reviewed IDP to the relevant authorities.</li> </ul>
IDP/Budget Steering Committee (Acts as a support to the IDP Representative Forum, making technical decisions and inputs, to the Municipal Manager	Municipal Manager (Chair) IDP, PMS and Budget Manager Executive Management Member of the Mayoral Committee responsible for planning and budget	<ul> <li>Assist and support the Municipal Manager/ IDP Manager</li> <li>Information 'GAP' identification</li> <li>Oversee the alignment of the planning process internally with those of the local municipality areas.</li> <li>Provide terms of reference for the various planning activities associated with the IDP and budget.</li> <li>Commission research studies as may be required.</li> <li>Considers and comments on:</li> <li>Inputs from sub-committee/s, study teams and consultants.</li> </ul>

STRUCTURES/ STAKEHOLDER	COMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
and the IDP Manager)		<ul> <li>Inputs from provincial sector departments and support providers; and</li> <li>IDP Representative Forum members.</li> <li>Processes, summarise and document outputs.</li> <li>Makes content and technical recommendations.</li> </ul>
Municipal Officials		<ul><li>Provide technical/ sector expertise.</li><li>Prepare selected Sector Plans</li></ul>

# EXTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

ROLE PLAYER	COPMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES/ TOR
Sector Departments Officials		<ul> <li>Provide sector budget.</li> <li>Ensure vertical alignment of the Municipal IDP with Provincial and National sector plans.</li> <li>Monitor the development and review of IDP process.</li> <li>Contribute relevant information of Provincial Sector Departments</li> <li>Contribute sector expertise and technical knowledge during the development and review of strategies and projects.</li> <li>Through the Provincial planning forum, the provincial government will give hands on support to municipalities in order to produce credible IDPs.</li> </ul>

ROLE PLAYER	COPMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES/ TOR
Planning Professionals/ Service Providers		<ul> <li>Methodological guidance and training</li> <li>Facilitation of planning workshops</li> <li>Drafting sector plans</li> <li>Assist with Performance Management System</li> <li>Documentation of IDP</li> <li>Contribute information on plans, programmes and budget during the development and review process.</li> <li>Conduct tasks as commissioned by Steering Committee on identified gaps and make recommendations to the Steering Committee</li> <li>Provide technical expertise</li> </ul>
IDP Representative Forum	<ul> <li>Executive Mayor</li> <li>Members of the Mayoral Committee</li> <li>Councillors</li> <li>Ward Committees</li> <li>Community Development Workers</li> <li>IDP/Budget Steering Committee members</li> <li>Head of departments/Senior Officials from Sector Departments</li> <li>Traditional Leaders</li> <li>Representative of organised groups</li> <li>Representatives of unorganised groups</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assist in the organizing of public consultation and participation engagements.</li> <li>Represent the interest of their constituents and contribute knowledge and ideas.</li> <li>Form a structural link between the municipality and the public by informing interest groups, communities and organisations on relevant planning activities and their outcomes.</li> <li>Provide organizational mechanism for discussion, negotiation and decision-making between the stakeholders including municipal government.</li> <li>Analyse and integrate issues, determine priorities, strategies, projects and programmes and identify budget requirements</li> <li>Discuss and comment on the draft IDP/Budget</li> <li>Monitor performance of the planning and implementation process.</li> </ul>

ROLE PLAYER	COPMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES/ TOR
	<ul> <li>NGOs/CBOs and Youth Organisations</li> <li>Businesses and Academic Institutions</li> <li>Parastatals and SOEs</li> </ul>	
IDP Management Committee	<ul> <li>The District IDP Manager will chair the IDP Management Committee.</li> <li>The committee will comprise of IDP Managers, Planners and M&amp;E practitioners of all municipalities in the district.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Monitor, evaluate progress and provide feedback.</li> <li>Drafting of credible IDP</li> <li>Provide technical guidance to IDP and review process at district level.</li> <li>Ensure and maintain alignment.</li> <li>Standardise the planning process.</li> <li>Recommends corrective measures</li> </ul>
District Development Planning Forum	<ul> <li>The district and its four local municipalities</li> <li>Municipal Manager (Chair)</li> <li>Development and Planning Managers</li> <li>IDP Managers</li> <li>GIS Managers</li> <li>GIS Managers</li> <li>Technical Managers</li> <li>Chief Finance Officer (C.F.Os)</li> <li>LED Managers</li> <li>Spatial Planners</li> <li>Transport Planning Managers</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The appropriate scope of development planning, including the relationships between spatial and non-spatial planning.</li> <li>The appropriate levels of government at which development planning should be carried out, the kind of planning to be done at each such level and the coordination between different departments, levels of government and other bodies responsible for development planning.</li> <li>The appropriate emphasis that should be placed upon development, including land development for the benefit of low income and historically disadvantaged communities.</li> <li>The appropriate methods of setting and monitoring compliance with the general development planning</li> </ul>

ROLE PLAYER	COPMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES/ TOR
	<ul> <li>Parastatals i.e., State Owned Enterprise</li> <li>Representatives from sector departments at planning sections</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>principles and performance criteria and objectives for land development by provincial and local government.</li> <li>The appropriate levels and methods of public participation in the development planning activities at different levels of government.</li> <li>The integration of environmental management with the development planning activities at different levels of government.</li> <li>Policies and procedures relating to effective alignment of planning, programming, and budgeting processes, within and between the various levels of government in order to promote effective development planning.</li> <li>Integrating and clustering of projects and alignment of provincial and local priorities.</li> <li>Establishment of mechanism aimed at aligning spatial choices around government spending across all sector departments and municipalities by mapping development potential and formulating principles for targeting development and spending.</li> <li>Facilitation of the establishment of a framework for an in-depth consultative provincial planning processes for district and locals IDPs and follow-up meetings for feed-back purposes and</li> <li>Alignment of the development planning and budgeting cycle of the sector departments and municipalities.</li> </ul>

## SECTION 4: MECHANISMS AND PROCEDURES FOR PARTICIPATION

## FUNCTIONS AND CONTEXT OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 section 17(2) stipulates that a municipality must establish appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures to enable the local community to participate in the affairs of the municipality. Four major functions can be aligned with the public participation process namely:

- Needs identification.
- Identification of appropriateness of proposed solutions.
- Community ownership and buy-in; and
- Empowerment.

#### Mechanisms for participation

The following mechanisms for participation will be utilised:

- **Media-** Local newspapers, District's newsletter, Facebook, and WhatsApp will be used to communicate with the community about the IDP matters.
- **Radio Slots-** The community radio stations will be utilised either to consult or make public announcements where necessary.
- The District Municipality's Website- The website will also be utilized to communicate and inform the community. Copies of the IDP and Budget will be placed on the website for public to view or download.

#### Procedures for participation

The following procedures for participation will be utilised:

- IDP Representative Forum (IDP RF) This forum represents all stakeholders and is inclusive as possible. Efforts will be made to bring additional organisations into the IDP Representative Forum and ensure their continued participation throughout the process.
- **Public Consultation Meetings** The municipality will embark on public consultations with all stakeholders to consult on the Draft IDP and Budget during late April to early May 2022. The arrangements for these meetings will be publicised through the media.
- **Community Based Planning** Community-based planning is a form of participatory planning which has been designed to promote community action and to link to the IDP.

## SECTION 5: BINDING PLANS AND LEGISLATIONS

### BINDING PLANS AND LEGISLATIONS

National legislation can be distinguished between those that deal specifically with municipalities. The Municipal Structures and Systems Acts are specific to municipalities. The Municipal Systems Act has specific chapters dedicated to IDPs and is the driving piece of legislation for the development of IDPs.

National legislations contain various kinds of requirements for municipalities to undertake planning. Sector requirements vary in nature in the following way:

- Legal requirements for the formulation of sector plans (e.g., Water Services Development Plan).
- A requirement that planning be undertaken as a component of, or part of, the IDP (like a housing chapter plan).
- Links between the IDP and budget process as outlined in the Municipal Finance Management Act.
- Legal compliance requirement (such as principles required in the Development Facilitation Act-DFA and the National Environmental Management Act-NEMA).

CATEGORY OF REQUIREMENT	SECTOR REQUIREMENT	NATIONAL DEPARTMENT	LEGISLATION/POLICY
Legal requirement for a district/local plan	Water Services Development Plan	Department of Water and Sanitation	Water Services Act (No.108 of 1997)
	Integrated Transport Plan	Department of Transport	National Transport Bill
	Waste Management Plan	Department of Environmental Affairs	White Paper on Waste Management
	Spatial Planning requirements	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (No. 16 of 2013)
Requirement for sector planning to	Housing Strategy	Department of Human Settlements	Housing Act (Chapter 4, Section 9)

List of national and provincial binding legislations

CATEGORY OF	SECTOR	NATIONAL	LEGISLATION/POLICY
REQUIREMENT	REQUIREMENT	DEPARTMENT	
be incorporated into IDP	Local Economic Development Strategy	Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	Municipal Systems Act (No. 32 of 2000)
	Integrated Infrastructure Planning	Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003)
	Spatial Development Framework	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, and Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	Municipal Systems Act (No.32 of 2000; Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (No. 16 of 2013)
	Integrated	Department of	White Paper on Energy
	Energy Plan	Energy	Policy, December 1998
Requirement that IDP complies with	National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) Principles	Department of Environmental Affairs	National Environment Management Act (No. 107 of 1998)
	Environmental	Department of	National Environment
	Implementation	Environmental	Management Act (107
	Plans (EIPs)	Affairs	of 1998)
	Environmental	Department of	National Environment
	Management	Environmental	Management Act (107
	Plans (EMPs)	Affairs	of 1998)

List of some relevant policies and programmes

POLICY/ PROGRAMMES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	SUBJECT MATTER
National Development Plan (NDP)	Office of the Presidency	The thrust of the National Development Plan is to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by 2030, through uniting South Africans, unleashing energies of citizens, building an inclusive economy as well as

POLICY/ PROGRAMMES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	SUBJECT MATTER
		the capable state and its leadership to solve complex problems.
Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Strategy (ISRDS)	Office of the Presidency	The ISRDS is designed to realize a vision that will attain socially cohesive rural communities with viable institutions, sustainable economies and universal access to social amenities, able to attract and retain a skilled and knowledgeable people, who are equipped to contribute to growth and development.
Urban Development Framework	Department of Human Settlements	Seeks to accommodate the growth and job creation orientation of GEAR with the more re-distributive and people development association of the RDP. It does so through the accommodation of the need to stimulate local economic development and enhanced global competitiveness of South African cities.
Comprehensive Rural Development Strategy	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform	The RDF asserts a powerful poverty focus. It describes how government working with rural people aims to achieve a rapid and sustained reduction in rural poverty.
The New Growth Path Framework	Office of the Presidency	There is growing consensus that creating decent work, reducing inequality and defeating poverty can only happen through a new growth path founded on a restructuring of the South African economy to improve its performance in terms of labour absorption as well as the composition and rate of growth. To achieve that step change in growth and transformation of economic conditions requires hard choices and a shared determination as South Africans to see it through.
Local Agenda (LA	Department of	Blueprint for Sustainable Development.
21)	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries &	Delivering basic environmental, social and economic services.
	Department of	Local level planning.

POLICY/ PROGRAMMES		
	Water and Environmental Affairs	Sustainable development of local urban settlements and communities.
Limpopo Development Plan (LDP)	Office of the Premier	Placing the economy on a new growth path capable of delivering decent work and sustainable livelihoods.
CDM 2040 Growth & Development Strategy	Capricorn District Municipality	The 2040 G&D strategy casts a vision that inspires development in all areas of CDM, stimulate economic growth, and create employment and addressing the structural inefficiencies of the district and local municipalities.
District Development Model (DDM)	Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (CoGTA)	An integrated district-based approach that consists of a process by which joint and collaborative planning is undertaken at local, district and metropolitan by all three spheres of governance resulting in a single strategically focussed One Plan for each of the 44 districts and 8 metropolitan geographic spaces in the country.

#### SECTION 5: MECHANISM AND PROCEDURE FOR ALIGNMENT

# ALIGNMENT OF THE IDP, BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT PROCESSES

Every attempt has been made in this Process Plan to align the IDP and Budget preparation process, and the Performance Management System (PMS) review.

#### Horizontal and vertical alignment

Alignment is at two levels, i.e., horizontal and vertical. The two levels influence each other. Though one can be done independent from each other, if this is done, a clear picture of what is happening will not be achieved. The strategy that we are going to follow applies to both horizontal alignments between the District and Local Municipalities, and vertical, between the municipalities, the province and the national departments and parastatals.

The alignment that is mentioned in here between municipalities on the one hand involves ensuring that their planning activities and processes are coordinated and addressed jointly. On the other hand, alignment between local government and other spheres of government as well as parastatals or service providers ensures that the IDP is in line with national and provincial policies and strategies so that it is considered for the allocation of departmental budgets and conditional grants. The District IDP should reflect the integrated planning in its IDP in which both locals and sector departments' plans find and aligned expression in the document.

#### Management of alignment

For both alignment types, horizontal and vertical, the main responsibility lies with the District Municipality. The role of the Municipal Manager/IDP Manager at the District level is of utmost importance. IDP unit and external facilitators could be used to support the alignment process. However, the provincial department of local government and office of the Premier play an important role as cocoordinator to ensure alignment above District level and between districts, sector departments and parastatals within the province.

#### Monitoring and evaluation

The District Mayor's IGR Forum will monitor and ensure the implementation of the District IDP Framework, and each Municipal Council will monitor and ensure the implementation of local process plans. The Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs (COGHSTA); and Office of the Premier (OTP) will ensure support on the co-ordination and alignment of provincial and national departments and role players. Amendment of the framework

The District Executive Mayor may be due to unforeseen and critical circumstances after consultation with local municipalities, effect amendments to the framework, following Council structures and resolution.

# **IDP/BUDGET REVIEW ACTION PROGRAMME**

#### SECTION 6: IDP/BUDGET REVIEW ACTION PROGRAMME (Phases of the IDP)

	Preparation July - August	
	Clarify roles and responsibilities	
	Design of process plan including procedures for stakeholder participation	
	Identifiation of relevant policies and legislation	
	<ul> <li>Engage with national and provicial departments to ensure alignment</li> </ul>	
	Develop budget for the planning process	
[	Analysis September - October	
	<ul> <li>Gather &amp; synthesize existing information</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Community &amp; stakeholder issue analysis</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Reconcile xisting information &amp; input from stakholder analysis</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Undertake situational analysis including spatial, environmental, socio-economic and</li> </ul>	
	institutional	
	Identify & analysie priority issues	
	Agree on priority issues	
	Strategies November - December	
	Formulate Vision & Objectives	
	DEvelop local strategic guidelines	
	Formulate development stratregies	
	Identify projects & programmes	
	Identify projects & programmmes	
(	Identify projects & programmmes  Projects December - January	
(	Identify projects & programmmes      Projects     December - January      Allocate preliminnary budgets for capital and operational expenditure	
(	Identify projects & programmmes      Projects     December - January      Allocate preliminnary budgets for capital and operational expenditure     Identify sources of finance	
	<ul> <li>Identify projects &amp; programmmes</li> <li>Projects December - January</li> <li>Allocate preliminnary budgets for capital and operational expenditure</li> <li>Identify sources of finance</li> <li>Design project proposals and set objectives, targets and indicators</li> </ul>	
(	<ul> <li>Identify projects &amp; programmmes</li> <li>Projects December - January</li> <li>Allocate preliminnary budgets for capital and operational expenditure</li> <li>Identify sources of finance</li> <li>Design project proposals and set objectives, targets and indicators</li> <li>Develop detailed project proposals</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Identify projects &amp; programmes</li> <li>Projects December - January</li> <li>Allocate preliminnary budgets for capital and operational expenditure</li> <li>Identify sources of finance</li> <li>Design project proposals and set objectives, targets and indicators</li> <li>Develop detailed project proposals</li> <li>Integration January - March</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Identify projects &amp; programmmes</li> <li>Projects December - January</li> <li>Allocate preliminnary budgets for capital and operational expenditure</li> <li>Identify sources of finance</li> <li>Design project proposals and set objectives, targets and indicators</li> <li>Develop detailed project proposals</li> <li>Integration January - March</li> <li>Sreen draft projects proposals</li> </ul>	
(	<ul> <li>Identify projects &amp; programmes</li> <li>Projects December - January</li> <li>Allocate preliminnary budgets for capital and operational expenditure</li> <li>Identify sources of finance</li> <li>Design project proposals and set objectives, targets and indicators</li> <li>Develop detailed project proposals</li> <li>Integration January - March</li> <li>Sreen draft projects proposals</li> <li>Integration of projects &amp; programmes</li> </ul>	
I	<ul> <li>Identify projects &amp; programmmes</li> <li>Projects December - January</li> <li>Allocate preliminnary budgets for capital and operational expenditure</li> <li>Identify sources of finance</li> <li>Design project proposals and set objectives, targets and indicators</li> <li>Develop detailed project proposals</li> <li>Integration January - March</li> <li>Sreen draft projects proposals</li> <li>Integration of projects &amp; programmmes</li> <li>Develop draft integrated plans and programmmes</li> </ul>	
(	<ul> <li>Identify projects &amp; programmes</li> <li>Projects December - January</li> <li>Allocate preliminnary budgets for capital and operational expenditure</li> <li>Identify sources of finance</li> <li>Design project proposals and set objectives, targets and indicators</li> <li>Develop detailed project proposals</li> <li>Integration January - March</li> <li>Sreen draft projects proposals</li> <li>Integration of projects &amp; programmes</li> <li>Develop draft integrated plans and programmes</li> <li>Financial/Capital Investment Plan</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Identify projects &amp; programmes</li> <li>Projects December - January</li> <li>Allocate preliminnary budgets for capital and operational expenditure</li> <li>Identify sources of finance</li> <li>Design project proposals and set objectives, targets and indicators</li> <li>Develop detailed project proposals</li> <li>Integration January - March</li> <li>Sreen draft projects proposals</li> <li>Integration of projects &amp; programmes</li> <li>Develop draft integrated plans and programmes</li> <li>Financial/Capital Investment Plan</li> <li>Integrated Spatial Development Framework</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Identify projects &amp; programmes</li> <li>Projects December - January</li> <li>Allocate preliminnary budgets for capital and operational expenditure</li> <li>Identify sources of finance</li> <li>Design project proposals and set objectives, targets and indicators</li> <li>Develop detailed project proposals</li> <li>Integration January - March</li> <li>Sreen draft projects proposals</li> <li>Integration of projects &amp; programmes</li> <li>Develop draft integrated plans and programmes</li> <li>Financial/Capital Investment Plan</li> <li>Integrated Spatial Development Framework</li> <li>Integrated Institutional Plan</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Identify projects &amp; programmes</li> <li>Projects December - January</li> <li>Allocate preliminnary budgets for capital and operational expenditure</li> <li>Identify sources of finance</li> <li>Design project proposals and set objectives, targets and indicators</li> <li>Develop detailed project proposals</li> <li>Integration January - March</li> <li>Sreen draft projects proposals</li> <li>Integration of projects &amp; programmes</li> <li>Develop draft integrated plans and programmes</li> <li>Financial/Capital Investment Plan</li> <li>Integrated Spatial Development Framework</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Identify projects &amp; programmes</li> <li>Projects December - January</li> <li>Allocate preliminnary budgets for capital and operational expenditure</li> <li>Identify sources of finance</li> <li>Design project proposals and set objectives, targets and indicators</li> <li>Develop detailed project proposals</li> <li>Integration January - March</li> <li>Sreen draft projects proposals</li> <li>Integration of projects &amp; programmes</li> <li>Develop draft integrated plans and programmes</li> <li>Financial/Capital Investment Plan</li> <li>Integrated Spatial Development Framework</li> <li>Integrated Institutional Plan</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Identify projects &amp; programmes</li> <li>Projects December - January</li> <li>Allocate preliminnary budgets for capital and operational expenditure</li> <li>Identify sources of finance</li> <li>Design project proposals and set objectives, targets and indicators</li> <li>Develop detailed project proposals</li> <li>Integration January - March</li> <li>Sreen draft projects proposals</li> <li>Integration of projects &amp; programmes</li> <li>Develop draft integrated plans and programmes</li> <li>Financial/Capital Investment Plan</li> <li>Integrated Spatial Development Framework</li> <li>Integrated Institutional Plan</li> <li>Disaster Manageemnt Plan</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Identify projects &amp; programmes</li> <li>Projects December - January</li> <li>Allocate preliminnary budgets for capital and operational expenditure</li> <li>Identify sources of finance</li> <li>Design project proposals and set objectives, targets and indicators</li> <li>Develop detailed project proposals</li> <li>Develop detailed project proposals</li> <li>Sreen draft projects proposals</li> <li>Integration of projects &amp; programmmes</li> <li>Develop draft integrated plans and programmmes</li> <li>Financial/Capital Investment Plan</li> <li>Integrated Spatial Development Framework</li> <li>Integrated Institutional Plan</li> <li>Disaster Manageemnt Plan</li> </ul>	

2023/2024 IDP/budget review process plan

ACTIVITY	DATE	LEGISLATION	RESPONSIBILITY
IDP Management Committee Alignment Session	08 July 2022		District and LMs IDP Managers/ Officers
1 <sup>st</sup> IDP Rep Forum (Draft IDP/Budget Framework and Process Plan)	20 July 2022	MSA Sec. 28	Municipal Manager/Executive Mayor
Approval of IDP & Budget Framework/ Process Plan	29 July 2022	MSA Sec. 27 (1) and 28 (1)	Executive Mayor/Council
Submission by departments for Budget adjustment, 2022/2023 Draft Projects and MTREF	December 2022		All Departments/ Executive Managers
Analysis of Budget (adjustment consideration)	December 2022	MFMA s 28(2)(b),(d),(e), and (f)	Budget committee
Consideration of Budget adjustment	January/February 2023		Budget committee
Draft Budget adjustment is tabled	End February 2023	MFMA s 28(2)(b),(d),(e), and (f)	Mayoral Committee and Council
Review of Budgets related policies	January - March 2023	MSA s 74, 75	Finance
Departmental Strategic Planning Sessions	24, 25, 26, 31 January and 01, 02 February 2023	MSA Sec 34 (a)	Management, Departments and Portfolio Committee
Management Strategic Planning Sessions	23 - 24 February 2023	MSA Sec 34 (a)	Management Team

Mayoral Committee Planning Session	February 2023		Executive Mayor / Members of the Mayoral Committee
Engagement with Councillors on Draft IDP/Budget	08 March 2023		Municipal Manager/Council
2 <sup>nd</sup> IDP Rep Forum (Draft 2023/24 IDP/Budget and 2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter Performance Report)	15 March 2023	MSA Sec 29 (1) (b)	Executive Mayor
Consideration of Draft 2023/24 IDP/ Budget	March 2023	MFMA s 22 & 37; MSA Ch 4 as amended	Budget Committee
Draft IDP/Budget and Budget related policies presented to Portfolio Committees	10 March 2023		Executive Managers
Draft IDP/Budget and Budget related policies presented to Mayoral Committee	17 March 2023		Municipal Manager/CFO
Draft IDP/Budget and Budget related policies tabled to Council	22 March 2023	MFMA s 16, 22, 23, 87; MSA s 34	Executive Mayor/Council
Consultation with the Audit Committee on the Draft IDP/Budget	April 2023	MFMA Sec. 166	Audit Committee
IDP/Budget Public Consultations	18,19, 20 April 2023	MSA Sec 29 (1) (b)	Speaker's Office, Councillors, Budget Committee, Management, relevant officials and stakeholders
Organisational Strategic Planning Session	03 – 04 May 2023	MSA Sec 34 (a)	Executive Management/ Mayoral Committee
Consideration of Final Draft 2023/24 IDP/ Budget	May 2023	MFMA s 23, 24; MSA Ch 4 as amended	Budget Committee

Final Draft IDP/Budget presented to Portfolio Committee	May 2023		Executive Managers/ MMCs
Final Draft IDP/Budget presented to Mayoral Committee	May 2023		Mayoral Committee
Final Draft IDP/Budget and Budget related policies	25 May 2023	MSA Sec 25 (1) MFMA s 16, 24, 53	Executive Mayor/ Council
Approval of Draft SDBIP, and Draft Performance Agreements tabled to Council.	June 2023	MFMA Sec. 53	Executive Mayor
Submission of approved IDP/Budget to MEC for Cooperative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs and to National and Provincial Treasury.	May 2023 Within 10 days of the adoption	MSA Sec 32 (1) (a) MFMA s 24 (3)	Municipal Manager
Publish and distribute approved IDP/Budget	June 2023 Within 14 days of the adoption	MSA Sec 25 (4) (a)	Municipal Manager and CFO

# PMS KEY ACTIVITIES

ACTIVITY	DATE	LEGISLATION	RESPONSIBILITY
Tabling and approval of the Annual Performance Report by Council (Sec. 52 Report, Performance Agreements and Approved SDBIP)	31 August 2022	MSA Sec 46 (2)	Municipal Manager/ Council
Submission of 1 <sup>st</sup> quarter performance report to Council for noting (In line with Sec. 52 Report)	October 2022		Municipal Manager/ Council
Tabling and approval of the Draft Annual Report, Mid-year performance report. Adjustments	25 January 2023		Mayoral Committee/ Council

ACTIVITY	DATE	LEGISLATION	RESPONSIBILITY
Budgets, Budget Policy review plan and reviewed SDBIP to Council			
Tabling and approval of the Adjustments Budgets, Budget Policy review plan and reviewed SDBIP to Council	28 February 2023		Municipal Manager/Council
Publicise the reviewed SDBIP	28 days after the approval of IDP	MFMA s 54 (3)	
Public hearings on 2021/22 Annual Report	31 March 2023		Municipal Manager/ Council
Tabling of Oversight Report for approval	22 March 2023		Executive Mayor/ Council
Adoption of the Annual Report	31 March 2023		Executive Mayor/ Council
Approval and submission of Final 2023/24 SDBIP	28 June 2023	MFMA s 53 (1) (c) (ii)	Executive Mayor
Submission of draft performance agreements to the Executive Mayor	June 2023		Municipal Manager
Submission of final performance agreements to the Executive Mayor	July 2023		Municipal Manager

# Schedule of meetings

10.1.1.1 IDP management committee meetings & strategic planning session

DATE	TIME	VENUE
08 July 2022	09:00	Lepelle-Nkumpi Local Municipality
06 October 2022	09h00	Molemole Local Municipality
03 February 2023	09h00	Polokwane Local Municipality

10.1.1.2 District development planning forum/ engagement sessions

DATE	TIME	VENUE
October - December 2022	09h00	Blouberg Local Municipality
January - March 2023	09h00	Lepelle-Nkumpi Local Municipality

10.1.1.3 IDP/ Budget steering committee meetings

DATE	TIME	VENUE
December 2022	09h00	Executive Mayor `s Boardroom
Jan/Feb 2023	09h00	Executive Mayor `s Boardroom
March 2023	09h00	Executive Mayor `s Boardroom
May 2023	09h00	Executive Mayor `s Boardroom

10.1.1.4 IDP/Budget public consultation meetings

CONSULTATION	DATE	TIME	VENUE
IDP Management Committee Strategic Planning Session	08 July 2022	09h00	To be confirmed
1 <sup>st</sup> IDP Representative Forum	20 July 2022	10h00	To be confirmed
Approval of 2023/24 Draft IDP/Budget Framework and Process Plan	29 July 2022	10h00	Council Chamber

CONSULTATION	DATE	TIME	VENUE
Engagement with Councillors on 2023/24 Draft IDP/Budget	09 March 2023	09h00	Council Chamber
2 <sup>nd</sup> IDP Representative Forum	16 March 2023	10h00	To be confirmed
Draft IDP/Budget and budget related policies tabled to Council	22 March 2023	14h00	Council Chamber
Sector Departments and NGO/CBOs	18 April 2023	10h00	To be confirmed
Traditional Leaders	19 April 2023	09h00	To be confirmed
Business and Academic Institutions	20 April 2023	18h00	To be confirmed
Final Draft IDP/Budget and budget related policies, Draft SDBIP, and Draft Performance Agreements tabled to Council.	25 May 2023	10h00	Council Chamber

# 10.1.1.5 Strategic planning sessions

PLANNED ACTIVITY	DATE	TIME	VENUE
Departmental Strategic Planning Session	24, 25, 26, 31 January and 01, 02 February 2023	08h30	To be confirmed
Management Strategic Planning Sessions	23 - 24 February 2023	08h30	To be confirmed
Organizational Strategic Planning Session	03 - 04 May 2023	08h30	To be confirmed

# 10.1.1.6 Inter-governmental relations (IGR)

PLANNED ACTIVITY	DATE	TIME	VENUE
Municipal Manage IGR Forum	August 2022	10h00	Council Chamber

PLANNED ACTIVITY	DATE	TIME	VENUE
	November 2022	10h00	
	February 2023	09h00	
	May 2023	09h00	
District Mayors	August 2022	10h00	To be
IGR Forum	September 2022	10h00	confirmed
	November 2022	10h00	
	March 2023	10h00	
	March 2023	10h00	
	June 2023	10h00	
District Chief Whips IGR Forum	September 2022	10h00	To be
	November 2022	10h00	confirmed
	February 2023	10h00	
	June 2023	10h00	
District Speakers IGR Forum	September 2022	10h00	To be
	November 2022	10h00	confirmed
	February 2023	10h00	
	June 2023	10h00	

# 10.1.1.7 Proposed adoption dates

	DATES OF ADOPTION			
MUNICIPALITY	Framework/ Process Plan	Draft	Final	
		IDP/Budget	IDP/Budget	
Blouberg	25 August 2022	29 March 2023	30 May 2023	
Lepelle-Nkumpi	30 August 2022	30 March 2023	31 May 2023	
Molemole	28 July 2022	27 March 2023	27 May 2023	
Polokwane	28 July 2022	23 March 2023	29 May 2023	
Capricorn	29 July 2022	22 March 2023	25 May 2023	

# Budget

Total budget of **R374 000.00** is allocated for the implementation of the IDP/Budget Framework and Process Plan to review the IDP/Budget.

## OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP

#### Introduction

The notion of Integrated Development Planning was introduced in the Local Government Transition Act, 1996 through the requirement that municipalities should develop Integrated Development Plans (IDPs). The content and purpose of the IDP were then further described in the White Paper on Local Government and formally introduced through the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) 32 of 2000. The MSA requires municipalities to develop five-year IDPs in order to respond to identified developmental challenges. The Act also requires municipalities to review the IDP on an annual basis to trace and reflect on progress made in responding to the identified development challenges.

The new district-based model was announced by President Cyril Ramaphosa in his state of the nation address. Addressing the need for a capable and developmental state, Ramaphosa said a district-based approach, which will focus on the 44 districts and 8 metros nationwide, will ensure that municipalities are properly supported and resourced.

The new model as "an important innovation" in the implementation of service delivery will ensure a coherent planning, budgeting and implementation of service delivery projects in all districts by all three spheres of government — national, provincial and local. The model was meant to enhance other alignment initiatives such as integrated development plans (IDPs) with "a clear focus" of implementing one plan in each district across all spheres of government.

The Legislative and Contextual Framework

The legislation was enacted to guide the establishment and functions of metropolitan, district and local municipalities, including the promulgation of integrated development planning as a tool for development were noted in district and local municipal IDP reports. Section 25 of the Municipal Systems Act requires that the IDP must be compatible with national and provincial development plans and planning requirements. This IDP is compiled within the confines of what the under listed legislation advocates for:

- 10.1.1.8 Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996) and Regulations
- 10.1.1.9 Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, (Act 32 of 2000) and Regulations
- 10.1.1.10 Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, (Act 117 of 1998) and Regulations
- 10.1.1.11 Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) and Regulations
- 10.1.1.12 Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (Act 5 of 2000)

- 10.1.1.13 Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, (Act 6 of 2004) and Regulations
- 10.1.1.14 Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act (Act 27 of 1998) and Regulations
- 10.1.1.15 Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013)
- 10.1.1.16 White Paper of Transforming Public Service Delivery (Batho Pele White Paper of 1997)
- 10.1.1.17 White Paper on Local Government (1998)
- 10.1.1.18 Traditional Leadership and Government Framework Act (Act 41 of 2003) and Regulations
- 10.1.1.19 Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act No. 97 of 1997
- 10.1.1.20 Inter-Governmental Relations Framework Act (Act 13 of 2005)
- 10.1.1.21 Local Government: Municipal Electoral Act (Act 27 of 2000) and Regulations
- 10.1.1.22 National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)
- 10.1.1.23 National Environmental Management Act: Air Quality Act (Act 39 of 2004)
- 10.1.1.24 National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 05 of 2009)
- 10.1.1.25 National Environmental Management Act: Waste Management Act (Act 59 of 2008)
- 10.1.1.26 Water Services Act (Act 108 of 1997)
- 10.1.1.27 Disaster Management Act (Act 57 of 2002)
- 10.1.1.28 Fire Brigade Services Act, (Act 99 of 1987)
- 10.1.1.29 Division of Revenue Act, (Act No.03 of 2017)
- 10.1.1.30 Employment Equity Act, 1998
- 10.1.1.31 Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997
- 10.1.1.32 Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000
- 10.1.1.33 Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000
- 10.1.1.34 Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993
- 10.1.1.35 Skills Development Act, 1998
- 10.1.1.36 National Health Act, 2003
- Tourism Second Amendment Act, 2000
- Labour Relations Act (Act 66 of 1995)

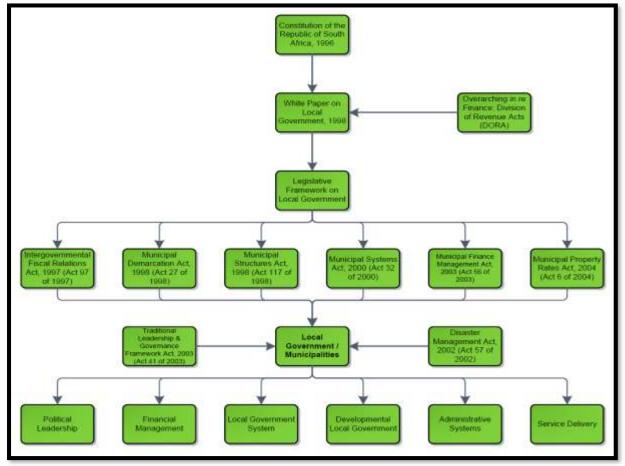


Figure 1: Legislative Framework for Local Government Administration

The development of IDP is underpinned by strategic international, national, provincial and local policies. The development objectives of these policy frameworks have influenced the development of the strategic direction of the municipality to ensure vertical and horizontal alignment. This report is also informed by relevant developmental policies listed below:

- 17 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)
- Agenda 2063: Africa We Want
- Ruling Party Key Manifesto priorities
- Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF)
- National and Provincial Policy statements (State of the Nation Address (SONA), State of the Province Address (SOPA), State of the District Address (SODA) and Budget speeches)
- Local Government Strategic Agenda
- National Development Plan (Vision 2030)
- New Growth Path
- 12 National Outcomes (Outcome 9)
- Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF)
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP)
- Limpopo Spatial Development Framework
- Limpopo Development Plan (LDP)
- Provincial Integrated Development Framework
- Local Government Back to Basics Strategy

- Municipal Integrated Development Plans
- Municipal Spatial Development Frameworks
- Capricorn District Vision 2040 Growth and Development Strategy
- Polokwane Vision 2030 Plan
- Government Programmes (e.g., Strategic Integrated Projects (SIPs), Comprehensive Rural Development Plan (CRDP), and Integrated Development Framework)

# 11 MEASURABLE PERFOMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

## INTRODUCTION

The development, implementation and monitoring of a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA). In terms of Circular 13 of National Treasury, "the SDBIP gives effect to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and budget of the municipality and will be possible if the IDP and budget are fully aligned with each other, as required by the MFMA.

The SDBIP provides the basis for measuring performance in service delivery against quarterly targets and implementing the budget based on monthly projections. Circular 13 further states that "the SDBIP provides the vital link between the Mayor, Council (executive) and the administration, and facilitates the process for holding management accountable for its performance. The SDBIP is a management, implementation and monitoring tool that will assist the Mayor, Councillors, Municipal Manager, Executive Managers and community."

The purpose of the SDBIP is to monitor the execution of the budget, performance of senior management and achievement of the strategic objectives with the Key Performance Indicators set by Council in the IDP. It enables the Municipal Manager to monitor the performance of Executive Managers, the Mayor to monitor the performance of the Municipal Manager, and for the community to monitor the performance of the municipality.

# LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

According to the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) the definition of a SDBIP is: "a detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53(c) (ii) for implementing the municipality's delivery of municipal services and its annual budget, and which must indicate-

- 11.1.1.1 projections for each month of-
- 11.1.1.1.1 revenue to be collected, by source; and
- 11.1.1.1.2 operational and capital expenditure, by vote.
- 11.1.1.2 service delivery targets and performance indicators for e ach quarter"

Section 42 of the Municipal Systems Act stipulate that, "A municipality, through appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures established in terms of Chapter4, must involve the local community in the development, implementation and review of the municipality's performance, management system and, in particular, allow the community to participate in the setting of appropriate key performance indicators and performance targets for the municipality.

Section 42 of the Municipal Systems Act stipulate that, "A municipality, in a manner determined by its council, must make known both internally and to the general public, the key performance indicators and performance targets set by it for purposes of its performance management system.

Section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act requires a municipality to prepare, for each financial year, performance report reflecting the performance of the municipality and each external service provider during that financial year.

Section 53 of the MFMA stipulates that "the mayor should approve the SDBIP within 28 days after the approval of the budget. The Executive Mayor must also ensure that the revenue and expenditure projections for each month and the service delivery targets, and performance indicators as set out in the SDBIP are made public within 14 days after their approval.

Section 121(b) of the MFMA requires all municipal entities to, for each financial year, prepare annual reports and submit them within nine months after the end of a financial year.

Section 72 (1) of the MFMA outlines the requirements for the mid- year reporting. The Accounting Officer is required by the 25th of January of each year assess the performance of the municipality during the first of the year considering:

- 11.1.1.3 the monthly statements referred to in section 71 of the first half of the year
- 11.1.1.4 the municipalities service delivery performance during the first half of the financial year, and the service delivery targets and performance indicators set in the service delivery and budget implementation plan,
- 11.1.1.5 the past year's annual report, and progress on resolving problems identified in the annual report
- 11.1.1.6 the performance of every municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipalities, considering reports in terms of section 88 from any such entities.

Section 1 of the MFMA defines a "vote" as:

- 11.1.1.7 one of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for the appropriation of money for the different departments or functional areas of the municipality; and
- 11.1.1.8 which specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purposes of the department or functional area concerned.

Municipal Finance Management Act Chapter 8: section 61, Fiduciary responsibilities of accounting officers

- 11.1.1.9 The accounting officer of a municipality must—
- 11.1.1.9.1 act with fidelity, honesty, integrity and in the best interests of the municipality in managing its financial affairs.
- 11.1.1.9.2 disclose to the municipal council and the mayor all material facts which are available to the accounting officer or discoverable, and which in any way might influence the decisions or actions of the council or the mayor; and
- 11.1.1.9.3 seek, within the sphere of influence of the accounting officer, to prevent any prejudice to the financial interests of the municipality.
- 11.1.1.10 An accounting officer may not-

- 11.1.1.10.1 act in a way that is inconsistent with the duties assigned to accounting officers of municipalities in terms of this Act; or
- 11.1.1.10.2 use the position or privileges of, or confidential information obtained as, accounting officer for personal gain or to improperly benefit another person.

## RISK MANAGEMENT

The organisation is in a continuous process of ensuring pro-activeness by putting in place preventative and protective measures which will mitigate business risks, thus ensuring that all the objectives set out in the IDP are achieved. The Risk Management Strategy, Fraud Prevention Plan and the Whistle blowing policy are in place and being implemented. The risk management committee has been established to monitor the implementation of risk mitigation strategies employed by departments on a quarterly basis. The fraud hotline is also fully functional with reported cases being investigated continuously. Awareness campaigns are conducted annually. There is provision of physical security to all municipal premises, assets and employees. Vetting of potential employees on critical positions is done as part of our security procedures.

## PRESCRIPTS

The following National Treasury prescripts, in terms of MFMA Circular 13, as minimum requirements that must form part of the SDBIP are applicable to the Capricorn District Municipality:

Monthly projections of revenue to be collected by source,

Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote,

Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote and

Detailed capital works plan over three years.

## VISION, MISSION AND VALUES

Vision: "Capricorn District, the Home of excellence and opportunities for a better life"

Mission: to provide quality services, in a cost effective and efficient manner, through competent people, partnerships, information, knowledge management creating sustainability of economic development in the interest of all stakeholders.

Values are derived from the Integrated Development Plan.

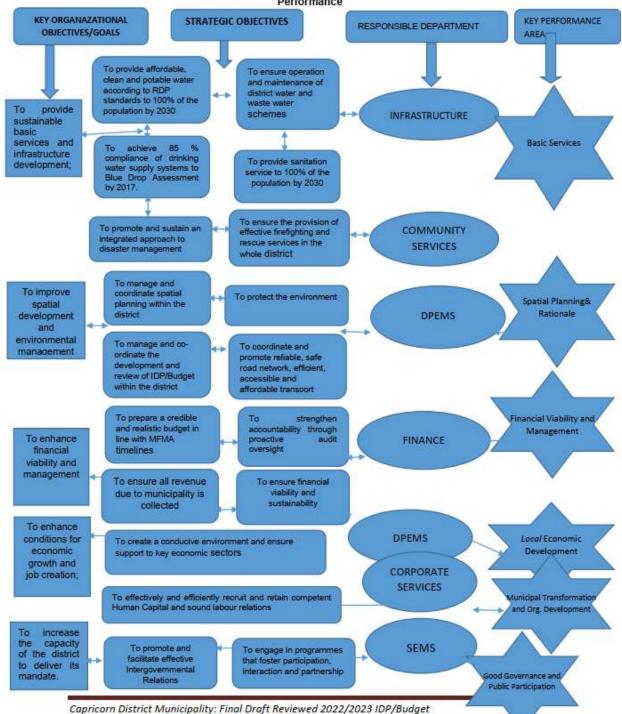
VALUES

## I - RESPECT

- I Integrity
- R Responsibility
- E Excellence
- S Service
- P Partnership
- E Empowerment
- C Communication/Commitment
- T Trust

# PRIORITIES AND STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

The Strategic Objectives of Capricorn District Municipality are indicated on the strategy map below. These objectives serve as the road map on how the municipality plans to be the Home of excellence and opportunities for a better life. These objectives were positioned in terms of the Departments. All outputs contained in the SDBIP are aligned to the attainment of one or more of these objectives below:



#### Figure 42: Alignment of Key Organisational Goals with Strategic Objectives and Key Performance

## **12 BUDGET RELATED POLICIES**

Overview of budget related policies

The MFMA and the Municipal Budget and Reporting requirements require the municipality to review and update budget related policies annually. Council has tabled any amendments or deletions on 22 March 2023 as draft policies.

The budget related policies form greater part of the budget process as it gives guidance towards the direction on the financial management within an institution. Below are the list of the budget related policies and their objectives individually.

## Credit control and debt collection policy

To document the processes and procedures that must be followed to ensure accounts receivable are collected in a timely, fair and cost-effective manner.

No changes were made to the policy.

## Cash and investment policy

Ensures an appropriate, prudent, and effective cash management and investment arrangement.

No changes were made to the policy.

## Tariff policy

To prescribe the accounting, administrative policies, and procedures relating to the determining and levying of tariffs.

No changes were made to the policy.

## Virement policy

To provide guidelines to be followed, to effect virement of approved budget during the financial year.

No changes were made to the policy.

## Petty cash policy

The purpose is to ensure the cost-effective and efficient use of petty cash funds while maintaining the required level of control in the municipality.

No changes were made to the policy.

## Supply chain management policy

Enable municipality to manage the supply of goods, services and works in a manner that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective.

No changes were made to the policy.

#### Asset management policy

Ensures that all assets are effectively and efficiently controlled, utilised, guarded and managed. Its focuses on the planning, acquisition, operations and maintenance and disposal activities.

No changes were made to the policy.

#### Delegations of financial powers

The purpose of this policy is to establish a framework for delegating authority within the municipality. The policy is designed to facilitate efficiency and effectiveness and increase the accountability of staff for their performance. The policy applies to formal delegations where the individual to whom authority has been delegated can commit the municipality and/or incur liabilities on behalf of the municipality.

No changes were made to the policy.

## **Indigent policy**

Allow municipalities to target the delivery of essential services to citizens who experience a poor quality of life. Ensure that the indigent can have aces to the package of services included in the FBS programme

The indigent level for the district is R3500

## Bad debts provision and write off policy

To ensure that sufficient provision for bad debt is provided for.

No changes were made to the policy.

## Cost containment policy

The object of these Regulations, in line with sections 62(1)(a), 78(1)(b), 95(a) and 105(1)(b) of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act

2003, is to ensure that resources of a municipality are used effectively, efficiently and economically by implementing cost containment measures.

No changes were made to the policy.

## Tariff Structure

The Council of Capricorn District Municipality tabled the tariff structure with effect from 1 July 2023 as set out as follows:

Tariff for water supply charges

Tariff for sewerage charges

Tariff for industrial effluent

Tariff for tender document fees

The tariff for 2023/24, 2024/25 and 2025/26 were increased by 6% as per the guidelines in the budget circular issued by Treasury.

# **Retention Policy**

To ensure sound, uniformity, and proper administration of all retention money retained by the Municipality.

No changes were made to the policy.

## **13 BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS**

The municipality should comply with Section 18 of the MFMA and ensure that they fund their 2023/2024 MTREF budget from realistically anticipated revenue to be collected. The following budget assumptions was considered when preparing the budget:

## General Inflation Outlook

The National Treasury projects real economic growth of 1.4 per cent in the first half of 2022, Real GDP grew more than expected in the first quarter of 2022. Real GDP growth is expected to moderate to 1.6 per cent from 2023-2025.

## Local government conditional grants allocations

Over the 2023 MTEF period, transfers to municipalities will grow below inflation. Over the next three years, local government resources increase by 4.1 per cent.

## Classification of the Skills Development Levy

Employers must pay 1 per cent of their employees pay to the skills development levy. This is a contribution of 1 per cent of the total amount paid in respect of salaries to employees, which includes overtime payments, leave pay, bonuses etc. Therefore, this does not constitute employee related cost because it is not a compensation to employees, nor social contributions. Skills Development levy must be classified as operational costs as indicated in the mSCOA Project Summary Document (PSD).

## Revenue budget

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the lower limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore, municipalities are required to justify all increases in excess of the projected inflation target for 2023/24 in their budget narratives and pay careful attention to tariff increases across all consumer groups. In addition, municipalities should include a detail of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative.

Municipalities are under pressure to generate revenue because of the economic landscape, the COVID-19 pandemic, weak tariff setting and increases in key cost drivers to provide basic municipal services. The ability of customers to pay for services is declining and this means that less revenue will be collected. Therefore, municipalities must consider the following when compiling their 2023/24 MTREF budgets:

Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures.

Cost containment measures to, amongst other things, control unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities as highlighted in the Municipal Cost

Containment Regulations read with MFMA Circular No. 82;

Ensuring value for money through the procurement process;

The affordability of providing free basic services to all households;

Not taking on unfunded mandates;

Strictly control the use of costly water tankers and fix the water infrastructure to enable the sustainable provision of water;

Prioritise the filling of critical vacant posts, especially linked to the delivery of basic services; and

Curbing the consumption of water by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

## Setting cost-reflective tariffs

Reference is made to MFMA Circular No. 98, paragraph 4.2. The setting of costreflective tariffs is a requirement of Section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act which is meant to ensure that municipalities set tariffs that enable them to recover the full cost of rendering the service. This forms the basis of compiling a credible budget. A credible budget is one that ensures the funding of all approved items and is anchored in sound, timely and reliable information on expenditure and service delivery (Financial and Fiscal Commission (FFC), 2011). Credible budgets are critical for local government to fulfil its mandate and ensure financial sustainability. A credible expenditure budget reflects the costs necessary to provide a service efficiently and effectively, namely:

A budget adequate to deliver a service of the necessary quality on a sustainable basis; and a budget that delivers services at the lowest possible cost.

## Interest rates

An assumption on the amount to be invested, the period of investment and interest rates should be determined to realistically budget for interest income from investments. The assumption should further consider the economic factors for realistic projection. Interest on investments was increased by 4%.

## Average Salary Increases

The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2024 dated 15 September 2021 through the agreement that was approved by the Bargaining Committee of the Central Council in terms of Clause 17.3 of the Constitution should be used when budgeting for employee related costs for the 2022/23 MTREF. In terms of the agreement, all employees covered by this agreement shall receive with effect from 01 July 2023 and 01 July 2024 an increase based on the projected average CPI percentages for 2023 and 2024. The forecasts of the Reserve Bank, in terms of the January 2023, shall be used to determine the projected average CPI. Municipalities are encouraged to perform an annual head count and payroll

verification process by undertaking a once-a-year manual salary disbursement, in order to root out ghost employees.

Increases on salaries was done in accordance with the Collective agreement, filling of vacant posts was also included.

## Remuneration of Councillors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance. It is anticipated that this salary determination will also take into account the fiscal constraints. Municipalities should also consider guidance provided above on salary increases for municipal officials during this process. Any overpayment to councillors contrary to the upper limits as published by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be irregular expenditure in terms of Section 167 of the MFMA and must be recovered from the councilor(s) concerned.

Increases of remuneration of councillors was done at 6%.

## Bulk water purchases

The increase on bulk water purchases was done at 10% of the adjusted budget of 2022/23, taking into consideration the increase in consumers.

## Ability of the municipality to spend and multi-year budgeting.

The municipality should further assess the spending percentage that is targeted and cash flow prediction for payments to allow proper budgeting. We should further consider programmes that are designed to be implemented over several financial years to curb rollover and encourage good planning.

#### Capital grants and subsidies

The capital infrastructure projects are being financed from grants received. These projects that are being executed are limited from the income sourcing provided by MIG allocations to Budget.

## Policy formulation and Review

Policy review process was aligned to the budget and IDP.

# 14 BUDGET FUNDING

## **Overview of Budget Funding**

Funding of Operating Revenue

Funding of operating revenue is made from different sources such as service charges for water and sanitation, interest from investment, operational grants and other revenue from tender and license fees.

The following table is the operational revenue per revenue source for the 2023/2024 financial year

The municipality should improve in collecting revenue. The municipality has developed the revenue enhancement strategy that comprises of the following components:

- Revenue enhancement and management
- National Treasury guidelines
- Achievement of 95% collection rate from rates and service charges
- Tariff Policy of the municipality

Operating grants contribute a huge percentage of operating revenue in 2023/24 financial year and is increased to R3.6 billion over medium term.

The following table indicates the breakdown of various operating grants as per Division of Revenue Act.

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY				
OPEX FUNDING				
Source	ADJB 2022/23	ORIGINAL	ORIGINAL	ORIGINAL
		BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
		2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Equitable share	730 232 000	777 252 000	820 329 000	855 085 000
FMG	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
RRAMS	2 591 000	2 601 000	2 718 000	2 839 000
MIG	20 683 000	20 817 000	47 405 000	70 106 000
EPWP	3 747 000	3 303 000	-	-
WSIG	8 696 000	8 696 000	8 696 000	8 696 000

#### Funding of Capital Revenue

Capital budget is funded by the allocation made to the municipality by National Treasury and internally generated funds. 96% of the capital budget has been channelled to water for infrastructure projects which is the core function of the municipality.

CAPEX FUNDING				
COSTS ELEMENTS	ADJB 2022/23	ORIGINAL	ORIGINAL	ORIGINAL
		BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
		2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
WSIG	106 304 000	149 329 000	99 116 000	103 945 000
MIG	244 864 000	257 170 000	243 819 000	234 917 000
Transfer (to)/from Operational	7 785 000	6 790 000	(6 150 000)	(34 004 000)
Revenue				
	358 953 000	413 289 000	336 785 000	304 858 000

The following table indicate capital budget per vote

CAPITAL BUDGET				
COSTS ELEMENTS	ADJB 2022/23	ORIGINAL	ORIGINAL	
		BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
		2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
WATER	332 933 000	370 097 000	311 390 000	294 924 000
WATER-O&M and Quality	42 507 000	30 199 000	14 745 000	9 934 000
EMERGENCY & DISASTER	14 509 000	488 000	-	-
CORPORATE SERVICES	23 127 000	12 505 000	10 650 000	-
	413 076 000	413 289 000	336 785 000	304 858 000

Capital Budget is R 413 289 000 and consists of the following:

Capital Budget has projects funded by own funding, Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) and Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).

The Capital budget includes O&M of R 30 199 000

The corporate services have a budget of R 12 505 000 that will cover IT related expenses, purchase of furniture, vehicles, and fire services fleet.

#### **15 QUALITY CERTIFICATE**

# QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, <u>Ramakuntwane Selepe</u>, the Municipal Manager of <u>Capricorn District</u> <u>Municipality</u>, hereby certify that the Draft budget for 2023/24 and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under Act, and that the Draft budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name Municipal

Manager of

delepi Damakuntwane

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (DC35) (Name and demarcation code of Municipality)

Signature

Date

2023